

C.B. NEWHAM

Country Church Monuments

Monument
References

v.20220831



✚ References and Additional Notes for the monument entries.

The following pages provide a complete set of references used when researching the book. The number for each entry refers to the monument number as given in the book. Text is red gives additional information that could not, for reasons of length, be incorporated into the book entries.

Abbreviations:

TNA: The National Archives.



1: St Mary the Virgin, Norton, Durham

Probably Sir John de Lythegraines. Died 1303.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). p. 121.

I'Anson, W., 'The Mediaeval Military Effigies of Yorkshire (Part II)' in *The Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, Volume XXIX (1929). pp. 29-30.

Longstaffe, W. H. D., 'Norton' in *Archaeological Aeliana*, Volume 15, Series 2 (1890). pp. 1-13.

Page, W. (ed.), 'Collegiate churches: Other churches (except Beverley and York)', in *A History of the County of York: Volume 3* (London, 1974), pp. 359-375. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/yorks/vol3/pp359-375> [accessed 10 May 2021].

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Volume 3, Series 3 (1908). pp. 186-187.

Skaife, R. H. (ed.), *The Survey of the County of York Taken by John de Kirkby*, Surtees Society Volume XLIX (Durham, 1867). p. 103.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Harmondsworth, 1983). p. 442.

Notes:

The surname has various spellings in documentation: Lytlegraynes, Lythegranen, Litgraines, Lithegrenes, Lythegraines.

2: St Mary, Easington, Durham

Probably Isabella Bruce. Date from the late 13th Century.

Badham, S. F. 'The Use of Sedimentary 'Marbles' for Church Monuments in Pre-Reformation England' in *Church Archaeology* Volume 11 (2007).

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. County Durham* (Harmondsworth, 1983). p. 257.

3: St Boniface, Bunbury, Cheshire

Sir Hugh Calveley. Died 23rd of April 1394.

Fowler, K. Calveley, Sir Hugh (d. 1394), military commander. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 16 Jun. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-4407>.

Hartwell, C., Hyde, M., Hubbard, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cheshire* (Yale, 2011). p. 194.

McColly, W., 'Sir Hugh Calveley: A Reassessment.' in *Journal of the Historic Society of Lancashire & Cheshire*, Volume 136 (1986). pp. 157-163.

4: St Mary the Virgin, Acton, Cheshire

Sir William Mainwaring. Died 1399.

Crossley, F. H., 'Mediaeval Monumental Effigies Remaining in Cheshire (1550-1800)' in *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire* Volume 76 (1924). pp. 16-17.

Gastrell, F., *Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester* Volume I (Chetham Society, 1845). p. 201.

Hartwell, C., Hyde, M., Hubbard, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cheshire* (Yale, 2011). p. 86.

5: St Peter, Chillingham, Northumberland

Sir Ralph and Lady Elizabeth Grey. Died 17th of March 1442/3 and after 1453.

Blair, C. H. H., 'Mediaeval Effigies in Northumberland' in *Archaeologia Aeliana*, Volume 7, Series 3 (1930). pp. 15-17.

Dodds, M. H. (ed.), *A History of Northumberland*, Volume XIV (Newcastle upon Tyne, 1935). pp. 319-320.

Grundy, J., McCombie, G., Ryder, P., Welfare, H., Richmond, I., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northumberland* (Yale, 2002). p. 227.

Heslop, D. and Harbottle, B., 'Chillingham Church, Northumberland: the South Chapel and the Grey Tomb' in *Archaeologia Aeliana*, Volume 27, Series 5 (1999). pp. 123-134.

Richardson, D., *Plantagenet Ancestry* (2004). p. 152.

6: St Oswald, Winwick, Lancashire

Sir Peter and Lady Ellen Legh. Died 11th of August 1527 and 17th of May 1491.

Newton, E. C. B-D. L., *The House of Lyme* (New York, 1917). pp. 14-19.

Pollard, R., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lancashire: Liverpool and the South-West* (Yale, 2006). p. 682.

Thornely, J. L., *The Monumental Brasses of Lancashire and Cheshire* (Hull, 1893). pp. 171-185

Waller, J., 'On Certain Church Brasses in Cheshire and Lancashire' in *Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire Proceedings and Papers, Session II, 1849-50* (Liverpool, 1850). pp. 243-260.

Notes:

From Newton, 1917:

He desires also that his executors should buy an "overlay" of marble "and lay upon me with a picture after me and my Wieff and our Armes to be set in eithere of our Coots " and a superscription is to be set on the said "overlay "with their names and the day and year of their decease.

7: St Lawrence, Appleby, Westmorland

Lady Margaret Clifford, Countess of Cumberland. Died 14th of May 1616. Erected 1617.

Hyde, M. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cumbria* (Yale, 2010). p. 105.

Spence, R. Clifford [née Russell], Margaret, countess of Cumberland (1560–1616), noblewoman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 23 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-5655>.

8: St Mary the Virgin, Acton, Cheshire

The Wilbraham Family. Died between 1643 and 1662.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 1848

Crossley, F. H., 'The Post-Reformation Effigies and Monuments of Cheshire (1550-1800)' in *Journal of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire* Volume 31 (1939). pp. 28-30.

Hartwell, C., Hyde, M., Hubbard, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cheshire* (Yale, 2011). p. 86.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 88-89.

9: Holy Trinity, Wetheral, Cumberland

Lady Maria Howard. Died 9th of November 1789

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp 896-911.

The Sonnets of William Wordsworth: Collected in One Volume. London 1838.

10: St Mary,, Sebergham, Cumberland

Thomas Watson. Died 20th of December 1823.

Hyde, M. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cumbria* (Yale, 2010). p. 610.

Lonsdale, H., *The life and works of Musgrave Lewthwaite Watson* (London, 1866).

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1326-9.

11: St Kentigern, Crosthwaite, Cumberland

Robert Southey. Died 21st of March 1843.

Carnall, G. Southey, Robert (1774–1843), poet and reviewer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 11 Jun. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-26056>.

Hyde, M. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cumbria* (Yale, 2010). p. 315.

12: St Mary, Rostherne, Cheshire

Charlotte Lucy Beatrix Egerton. Died 10th of November 1845.

GRO. EGERTON, CHARLOTTE LUCY BEATRIX. 1845 D Quarter in ALTRINCHAM UNION Volume 19 Page 9.

Hartwell, C., Hyde, M., Hubbard, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cheshire* (Yale, 2011). p. 558.

Penny, N. *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). pp. 126-127.

Richards, R. *Old Cheshire Churches* (Batsford, 1947). p. 287.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1366-1371.

Notes:

There is a story that she died by drowning in the nearby mere before her wedding. The registration of her death states she died from bronchitis – exhaustion after 12 days.

13: St Barnabas, Bournmoor, Durham

John and Frederick Lambton, 3rd and 4th Earls of Durham. Died 18th of September 1928 and 31st of January 1929.

Wikipedia. No other references available.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Harmondsworth, 1983). p. 112.

14: St George, Jesmond, Northumberland

Charles Mitchell. Died 22nd of August 1895.

Grundy, J., McCombie, G., Ryder, P., Welfare, H., Richmond, I., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northumberland* (Yale, 2002). p. 509.

Institute of Mechanical Engineers, 1895. pp. 537 - 539.

Iron and Steel Institute, 1895. pp. 351 – 352.

15: St James, Burnopfield, Durham

Henry William Watson and Mary Elizabeth Hyatt. Died 4th of March 1886 and 1917.

Census, 1881. Class: RG11; Piece: 5053; Folio: 129; Page: 59; GSU roll: 1342219. Accessed via Ancestry.com.
Find a Grave website. <https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/173012695/mary-elizabeth-watson> (Accessed 2021/07/12).
Galbraith, N. S. *Dr. John Watson (1790/91-1847) of Burnopfield and his Assistant Dr. John Snow*. PDF File at kora.matrix.msu.edu/files/21/120/15-78-101-22-1998-Galbraith-JW.pdf (Accessed 2021/07/12).
Meara, D. *Modern Memorial Brasses. 1880-2001* (Donington, 2008). pp. 132, 261. Fig. 94.

16: St Thomas,, Brompton-in-Allertonshire, Yorkshire North Riding

Hogback Tombs. Dating from the 10th century.

Badham, S., *Medieval Church and Churchyard Monuments* (Shire Publications, 2011).
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The North Riding*, (Harmondsworth 1966). pp. 89-90.

17: St Michael, Middleton Tyas, Yorkshire North Riding

Coffin Lid. Dating from c.1300.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 255.

18: St Peter, Conisbrough, Yorkshire West Riding

Coped Grave Marker. Dating from c.1140-60.

English, B. and Wood, R., 'St Peter, Conisbrough, Yorkshire, West Riding.' *The Corpus of Romanesque Sculpture in Britain and Ireland* <https://www.crsbi.ac.uk/view-item?i=7752> (Accessed: 02 July 2020)
Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017), p. 179.

19: St Mary, Goldborough, Yorkshire West Riding

Probably Richard de Goldsborough IV. Died 1308.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). p. 67.
Leach, P. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009), p. 283.

20: Holy Cross, Gilling East, Yorkshire North Riding

Military Effigy. Dating from the mid-14th Century.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). p. 66.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). pp. 166-7.
S. Badham and G. Blacker, *Northern Rock: the Use of Egglestone marble for Monuments in Medieval England*, British Archaeological Reports 480 (Archaeopress, Oxford), p. 22.

21: St Felix, Felixkirk, Yorkshire North Riding

Probably Sir John de Walkingham. Dating to 1330-40.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). p. 57.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 161-162.
Sharp, J. E. E. S. and Stamp, A. E. (eds.). '120. William de Cantilupo' in *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 5, Edward II* (London, 1908). pp. 52.

22: St Mary, Church Fenton, Yorkshire West Riding

Effigy of a Lady. Dating from c.1330.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). p. 36.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017), p. 172.

23: St Andrew, Bainton, Yorkshire East Riding

Sir John de Mauley. Died in 1331.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). pp. 164-5. Appendices p. 17.

Neave, D. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The East Riding* (Yale, 2002), p. 269.

24: St Martin, Lowthorpe, Yorkshire East Riding

Probably Sir John and Marjorie de Heslerton. Dating from c.1340.

Barker, J. 'Invention and Commemoration in Fourteenth-Century England: A Monumental "Family Tree" at the Collegiate Church of St. Martin, Lowthorpe' in *Gesta* Volume 56, Number 1, Spring 2017 (2017). pp. 105-128.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M. *Interpreting Medieval Effigies: The evidence from Yorkshire to 1400* (Oxbow, 2019). pp. 187-9. Appendices p. 110.

Neave, D. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The East Riding* (Yale, 2002), p. 269.

25: St John of Beverley, Harpham, Yorkshire East Riding

Sir William and Lady Joan (Elizabeth) de St Quintin. Died 1349 and 1384. Erected after 1380.

Clay, J. W., *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Volume III (Exeter, 1917). p. 185.

History of Parliament: ST. QUINTIN, Sir John (c.1347-1398), of Harpham and Brandesburton, Yorks.

McDonagh, B. A. K., *Manor Houses, Churches and Settlements: Historical Geographies of the Yorkshire Wolds before 1600*. (Thesis, 2007). pp. 255-259.

Neave, D. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The East Riding* (Yale, 2002), p. 450.

Stephenson, M., 'An Incised Alabaster Slab in Harpham Church' in *Transactions of the East Riding Antiquarian Society*, Volume X (1903). pp. 25, 26.

26: All Saints, Harewood, Yorkshire West Riding

Sir William and Elizabeth Gascoigne. Died 17th of December 1419 and before 1419.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 297.

Powell, E. (2004, September 23). Gascoigne, Sir William (c. 1350–1419), justice. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 27 Mar. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-10427>.

Routh, P. and Knowles, R., *The Medieval Monuments of Harewood* (Wakefield, 1983). pp. 9-13.

27: St Oswald, Methley, Yorkshire West Riding

Robert and Cecily Waterton. Died 17th of January 1424/5 and between 1412 and 1424.

Fowler, J., 'On the Painted Glass at Methley, Part II' in *The Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Journal*, Volume 2 (London, 1873). pp. 226-246.
Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 592.
Routh, P. and Knowles, R., *The Medieval Monuments of Harewood* (Wakefield, 1983). p. 24.
Walker, J. M., 'The Burghs of Cambridgeshire and Yorkshire and the Watertons of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire' in *The Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, Volume XXX (1931). pp. 314-419.

Notes:

The BoE claims that the chapel replaced an "earlier" one (the one built by the will of Robert Waterton). Fowler and I agree that there is nothing to suggest that the chapel is early or late C15, although it was most likely embellished when Lord Welles was buried there in 1461.

28: St Anne, Catterick, Yorkshire North Riding

William Burgh and son William, Died 4th November 1442 and 31st December 1465. Dating from 1465.

Capwell, T., Email correspondence.

Pevsner, Nikolaus., *The Buildings of England. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 119.

Raine, J. *Catterick Church in the County of York* (London, 1834).

Notes:

Toby Capwell told me in an email that the sallets on which their heads rest have a strap at the back; this is what the odd bulbous segment, attached to the rear of the sallet, is meant to represent.

29: St Mary and St Alkelda, Middleham, Yorkshire North Riding

Robert Thornton. Died 1533.

'Houses of Cistercian monks: Jervaulx', in *A History of the County of York: Volume 3*, ed. William Page (London, 1974), pp. 138-142. *British History Online* <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/yorks/vol3/pp138-142> [accessed 20 July 2020].

Chasuble in the V&A. <http://collections.vam.ac.uk/item/O118444/chasuble-unknown/> [accessed 20 July 2020].

Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 245.

30: St Peter & St Paul, Bolton-by-Bowland, Yorkshire West Riding

Sir Ralph Pudsay. Died 14th of April 1468.

Badham, S., and Blacker, G., 'The Pudsay Family of Bolton-by-Bowland and their Monuments' in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* Vol. 86, 2014, pp 138-68.

31: Holy Trinity, Wensley, Yorkshire North Riding

Henry and Richard le Scrope, Died 25th of March 1525 and 28th of July 1525.

Badham, S., and Blacker, G., 'Northern Rock: the Use of Egglestone marble for Monuments in Medieval England' in *British Archaeological Reports* 480 (Archaeopress, Oxford). p. 50.

Nicolas, Sir H. Harris, *A History of the Family of Scrope* (London, 1832). p. 62.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 383.

Wiltes Peerage, p. 18

32: St Agatha, Gilling West, Yorkshire North Riding

Sir Henry and Isabelle Boynton. He died 7th January 1531/2.

Collier, Rev. C. V. *An Account of the Boynton Family* (Middlesborough, 1914). pp. 57-8.
Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 170.
S. Badham and G. Blacker, *Northern Rock: the Use of Egglestone marble for Monuments in Medieval England*, British Archaeological Reports 480 (Archaeopress, Oxford). pp. 50-51.

Notes:

Hic jacet d[omi]n[u]s He[n]ricus Boyntōn myles ultim[us] heres de Sydbery isti[us] nō[mi]nis et Essabella uxor ejus qui VII [die] Januarii obiit añ[n]o D[omi]ni moccxxxio quo[rum] añi[ma]b[us] p[ro]picietur Deus Ame[n].

"Here lies Lord Henry Boynton, a soldier, the last heir of Sedbury of that name, and Isabella his wife, who died the 7th day of January in the 1531st year of our Lord, to whose souls may the Lord be gracious, Amen."

"Here lies Lord Henry Boynton, knight, the last heir of Sudbury of that name, and Isabella his wife, who died the 7th day of January in 1531 may the Lord have mercy on his soul. Amen"

33: St Mary, Worsborough, Yorkshire West Riding

Roger Rockley. Died 7th of January 1533/4.

Fryer, A. C., *Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales* (London, 1924). pp. 57, 107.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 757.

Hunter, J., *South Yorkshire, Volume II* (London, 1828). pp. 285-286, 295-296.

Inquisition Post Mortem of Roger Rockley, 30th of June 1534. Sheffield City Archives Wh M/D/306.

Raine, J., *Testamenta Eboracensia*, Volume V (London, 1881). pp. 159-161.

Smith, W. *Old Yorkshire* (London, 1883). pp. 255-257.

34: St Martin, Burton Agnes, Yorkshire East Riding

Sir Henry Griffith, 1st Baronet. Died 20th of February 1654.

Adam White: telephone conversation 2021/02/18 – possibly by the Christmas brothers.

Collier, C. V., *An Account of the Boynton Family and the Family Seat of Burton Agnes* (Middlesborough, 1914). p. 21, 74, 87.

Foster, J., 'Pedigree of Worley' in *Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire* Volume II (London, 1874).

Neave, D. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The East Riding* (Yale, 2002), p. 366.

Email 2021/02/19 from the estate office at Burton Agnes Hall regarding the marriages and military activity of Sir Henry Griffith.

35: All Hallows, Great Mitton, Yorkshire West Riding

The Sherburne Family. Erected 1699.

Ingilby, J., *The Shireburns of Stoneyhurst*. No page numbers.

Leach, P., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2017). p. 288.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1180-1183.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 136.

36: St John the Baptist, Kirkheaton, Yorkshire West Riding

Richard Beaumont. Died 27th of June 1704. Erected 1732.

Colvin, H., *A Biographical Dictionary of British Architects 1600-1840*, 3rd Edition (Yale, 1995). pp. 580-586.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017), p. 371.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 560-562.

Webb, M. I. 'Giovanni Battista Guelfi: an Italian sculptor working in England' in *The Burlington Magazine* May, 1955, Vol. 97, No. 626 (May, 1955). pp. 138–145, 149.

37: All Saints, Thirkleby, Yorkshire North Riding

The Children of the Frankland Family. Died 1782-1801. Erected 1803.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 365.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 443-463.

Smith, J. R., *Great Engravers* (London, 1911), p. 15.

Wikipedia: John Hoppner RA (1758-1810). (on-line resource).

38: St Mary Magdalene, Campsall, Yorkshire West Riding

The Yarborough Family. Erected 1806.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017), p. 157.

Penny, N. *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). pp. 149-151.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 443-463.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). pp. 354, 355.

39: St John the Baptist, Kirkheaton, Yorkshire West Riding

Charlotte and Sarah Elizabeth McCumming. Died 16th August 1813 and 2nd February 1815.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017). p. 371.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 478-479.

40: All Saints, Owston, Yorkshire West Riding

Frances Cooke. Died 1st of January 1818.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Sheffield and the South* (Yale, 2017). p. 425.

History of Parliament: COOKE, Bryan (1756-1821), of Owston, Yorks. and Hafod-y-Wern, Denb.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 231-253.

41: St Peter, Hackness, Yorkshire North Riding

Margaret Anne Johnstone. Died 20th of June 1819. Erected 1821.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 237.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p.1096.

Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 180.

Notes:

“Vanden Bempde” is correct, not “Van den Bemp de”.

42: Holy Cross, Gilling East, Yorkshire North Riding

Thomas and Mary Anne Fairfax. Died 18th of August 1828 and buried 6th of May 1809. Erected 1830.

Baptismal record for Holy Cross, Gilling East and St Martin le Grand, York. Mary Ann Fairfax. Born 16th April 1795, baptised twice: 21st July & 23rd April 1795.

Baptismal record for Holy Cross, Gilling East. Thomas Fairfax. Born 12th April 1800, Baptised 30th October 1800.

Gill, T. *The History and Antiquities of Easingwold and its Neighbourhood* (London, 1852), p. 268.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 167.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 541-547.

43: St Mary, Tickhill, Yorkshire West Riding

Louisa Blanche Foljambe. 7th of October 1871. Erected 1872.

Harman, R. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 672.

Thorpe, D., *The Beloved Wife: Louisa Blanche Foljambe. Part I* (2007).

44: St John of Beverley, Harpham, Yorkshire East Riding

Matthew Chitty Downes St. Quintin. Died 19th of April 1876.

Foster, J. (ed.), 'Pedigree of St. Quintin of Scampston' in *Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire*, Volume II (London, 1874).

Hull History Centre: *Papers of the St Quintin Family of Harpham and Scampston*. p. 3.

Neave, D. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: The East Riding* (Yale, 2002), p. 450.

The New Army List for April 1842 (London, 1842). p. 43.

45: Christ Church, Marton-cum-Grafton, Yorkshire North Riding

The Reverend John Robert Lunn, Died 1899.

Leach, P. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. The West Riding: Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). pp. 588-9.

Rix, K. J. B., Marton-cum-Grafton church guide. p. 7. (draft copy provided by the author).

46: St John the Baptist, Kirby Wiske, Yorkshire North Riding

Fanny Isabel Samuelson, Died 1897.

Lloyd, C., Darlington and Stockton Times, *Looking back: 19th century petroleum hair wash engulfed pregnant woman in flames*. 18th January 2019.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. The North Riding* (Harmondsworth, 1966). p. 213.

Spear, W., & John, I. (2004, September 23). Samuelson, Sir Bernhard, first baronet (1820–1905), ironmaster and promoter of technical education. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 26 Jun. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-35930>.

Vincent, S. J., *Hair: An Illustrated History* (Bloomsbury, 2018). pp. 55-6.

Notes:

Translation:

“Like Absalom, a victim however by an accident more cruel of her very own beauty. Her hair set on fire by an evil fate, she died after suffering for 21 days through unspeakable pain with no less determination than that of brave men who have fallen in battle.

“O lovable wife, loyal sister, dutiful daughter and the mother most sweet of three little daughters and one boy and of another who did not survive his mother’s death, poor little unfortunates. Never was she a friend more earnest than during those final agonies and bitter was the death that took her off. Love remains.”

47: St Wilfrid, Harrogate, Yorkshire West Riding

William Fowell Swann. Died 25th of October 1947. Created 1949.

Hacker, P. and Rogers, N. 'Portfolio of Small Plates' in *Monumental Brass Society Transactions* Volume XVIII, Part 1, 2009. pp. 94-6.

Leach, P. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. The West Riding: Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 309.

Notes:

Translation:

‘You who look at this picture while passing by pray for the soul of William Fowell Swann priest. A notable man, firm in his purpose, he was the attentive originator of this house of God. As first parson of the parish of Saint Wilfrid he watched the Lord’s sheepfold for seventeen years, 1902-1919. Full of years he passed from life into the peace of God in the county of Sussex, 1947. God be merciful to me, a sinner.’

48: St Thomas Becket, Hampsthwaite, Yorkshire West Riding

Amy Woodforde-Finden, Died 13th of March 1919. Erected 1923.

'Gerald (Gerolamo) Giudici', *Mapping the Practice and Profession of Sculpture in Britain and Ireland 1851-1951*, University of Glasgow History of Art and HATII. (on-line resource)

Hutchison, S. Wade, George Edward (1853–1933), sculptor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 8 Jun. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-38095>.

Leach, P. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. West Riding. Leeds, Bradford and the North* (Yale, 2009). p. 295.
Middlemiss, L. Finden, Amy Woodforde- [née Amelia Rowe Ward] (1860–1919), composer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 8 Jun. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-61897>

49: St Michael, Sollers Hope, Herefordshire

A Member of the de Sollers Family. Dating from c.1260.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Harmondsworth, 2012). p. 602.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem, Vol I Henry III, accessed 8 July 2020,

<https://archive.org/stream/calendarinquisi00offigoog#page/n177/mode/2up> pp.119. Abstract No 433 Simon de Solar'.

Notes:

Sally Badham also suggests (I've not seen it):

Monumental Brass Society, *Monumental Brasses: The Portfolio Plates of the Monumental Brass Society 1894-1984* (Woodbridge, 1988), no. 427.

50: St Giles, Bredon, Worcestershire

Probably Sir Nicholas and Edith Mitton. Dating from c.1300-10.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. Worcestershire* (Harmondsworth, 1997). p. 97.

Relton, H. E. “Bredon Church” in *Sketches of Churches* (London, 1843).

Saul, Nigel. The Early 14th-century Semi-effigial Tomb Slab at Bredon (Worcestershire): Its Character, Affinities and Attribution. *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*. (2017) 170. 61-81.

51: All Saints, Clehonger, Herefordshire

Sir Richard de Pembrugge. Died 1345/6.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 167-168.
Correspondence with Sally Badham.

52: St Bartholomew, Much Marcle, Herefordshire

Blanche Mortimer, Lady Grandison. Died 1347.

Badham, S. 'A Discovery at Much Marcle (Herefordshire)' in *Church Monuments Society Newsletter*, Volume 29, No 2. (2014). pp. 16-19.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 529.

53: St Andrew, Allensmore, Herefordshire

Sir Andrew and Juliana Herley. Died circa 1392 and after 1420.

Badham, S., 'A new feire peynted stone': Medieval English Incised Slabs?' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 19 (Church Monuments Society, 2005). p. 20-52.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Harmondsworth, 2012). p. 83.

Gough, R., *Sepulchral monuments in Great Britain*, Volume II, Part 1 (London, 1786–99), p. cci.

Hall, J. M., 'Harescombe – Fragments of Local History' in *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society*, Volume 10, 1885-86 (1886). p. 67-132.

Hughes, A. and Jennings, J., *List of Sheriffs for England and Wales* (Public Records Office, 1890). p. 60.

Rudge, T., *The History of Gloucester*, Volume II (Gloucester, 1803). p. 166.

54: St Milburga, Wixford, Warwickshire

Thomas and Juliana de Cruwe. Died 21st of September 1418 and 1411

Pickford, C., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire*, (Yale, 2016), pp. 714-5.

Styles, P. (ed.), 'Parishes: Wixford' in *A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 3, Barlichway Hundred* (London, 1945), pp. 188-193.

55: St Swithun, Lower Quinton, Warwickshire

Dame Joan Clopton. Died 1430.

Davis, C. T., *The Monumental Brasses of Gloucestershire* (London, 1899). pp. 30-33.

Maclean, J., 'Notes on a Monumental Effigy and a "Brass" in the Church of Quinton, Gloucestershire' in *Transactions of the Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* for 1888-89, Volume XIII (Bristol, 1889). pp. 162-172.

Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 517.

Steele, F. M., *Anchoresses of the West* (London, 1903). pp. 101-102.

Wood, L. M., 'In Search of the Mantle and Ring: Prosopographical Study of the Vowess in Late Medieval England' in *Medieval Prosopography*, Volume 34 (Kalamazoo, 2019). p. 175-206.

Notes:

C[h]riste nepos Ann[a]e Clopton' miserere Joh[ann]e

Que tibi sacrata < clauditur hic vidua

Milite defuncto sponso < pro te [Jesus] fuit ista

Larga libens miseris < prodiga et hospitib[us]

Sic ven[er]abilibus templis < sic fudit egenis

Mitteret ut c[a]elis < quas sequeretur opes

Pro tantis meritis < sibi dones regna beata

Nec premat urna rogi <[ed] beet aula dei

Laura Wood's translation:

Christ, have mercy on Joan, grandchild of Anne Clopton,
Who, consecrated to you, is enclosed, widow
Of the deceased knight, her spouse. For you, Jesus, she was
Gladly generous to the unfortunate and magnanimous to strangers.
Just as to the venerable churches, she poured out her riches to the needy,
Sending them to the heavens for her to follow them there.
For such great service, may you grant her the blessed realm
And may the funeral tomb not weigh her down, but may the palace of God delight her.

Francesca M. Steele (from *Anchoresses of the West*) translation:

O Christ! Grandson of Anne, have mercy on Joan Clopton,
Who, as a widow, was censecrated to Thee, and enclosed here;
Her husband having died a soldier. For They sake, JESU,
She made great sacrifices, generous to the miserable and to guests,
Thus she bestowed her wealth on venerable temples and on the poor,
Sending her good works to heaven that she might follow.
For merits so great, give to her blessed realms;
Let no purgatory detain her, but let the palace (court) of God bless her.

C. T. Davis (from *Monumental Brasses of Gloucestershire*) translation:

Vowed to a holy life when ceased her Knightly husband's breath
Joan Clopton here, Anne's grandchild dear ; implores Thy grace in death
O Christ !— for Thee O Jesu blest, how largely hath she shed
Her bounteous gifts on poor and sick—how hath she garnished
Thy stately shrines with splendour meet—how hath she sent before
Her earthly wealth to Thee above, to increase her heavenly store !
For such blest fruits of faith, O grant, in Thine own joy her meed
Light-lies an earthly tomb on those whom Heavenly blessings speed !

56: St Bartholomew, Tong, Shropshire

Sir William and Dame Margaret Vernon. Died 31st of June 1467 and after 1467.

Badham, S., 'Status and Salvation: The Design of Medieval English Brasses and Incised Slabs' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume XV, Part 5 (MBS, 1995). pp. 416-417.
Burke, J., *Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage* (London, 1839). p. 1061.
Griffiths, G., *A History of Tong, Shropshire* (London, 1894). pp. 43-46.
Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). pp. 661, 663.
Stephenson, M. 'The Monumental Brasses of Shropshire' in *The Archaeological Journal*, Volume CII (1895). pp. 86-90.
Will of Sir William Vernon: TNA PROB 11/5/372.

Notes:

benedictus deus in donis suis – blessed is God in His gifts

Ihū fili dauid miserere nob^s - Jesu fili david miserere nobi – Jesus son of David have mercy on us

Hic jacent Dns Willmus Vernon Miles quondam Constabularius Angliae filius et haeres Domini Ricardi Vernon Militis, qui quondam erat Thesaurarius Calesiae qui quidem Dominus Willius obiit ultimo die mensis Junii Anno Dni Millesimo CCCCLXVII. Et Margareta uxor dicti Willmi filia hereditar' dni Roberti Pypis et Spernores Militis : quae quidem Margareta obiit anno Domini millimo CCCCLX. Quorum Animabus Propicietur Deus AMEN

Here lies Sir William Vernon, Knight, Constable of England, son and heir of Sir Richard Vernon, Knight, who was Treasurer at Calais, the said Sir William died the last day of June in the Year of our Lord 1467. Also Margaret, wife of the said William, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert of Pipe and Spernore, Knight : this Margaret died ... in the Year of our Lord 1460. May God bless their souls. Amen.

57: St Bartholomew, Tong, Shropshire

Sir Richard and Dame Benedicta Vernon. Died August 1451 and 1444.

Griffiths, G., *A History of Tong, Shropshire* (London, 1894). pp. 37-43.

History of Parliament: VERNON, Sir Richard (1390-1451), of Harlaston, Staffs. and Haddon, Derbys.

Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 661.

Nigota, J. (2008, January 03). Vernon family (per. 1411–1515), gentry. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 31 Mar. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-52800>.

Ryde, C., 'Chellaston Standing Angels with Shields at Aston on Trent: Their Wider Distribution 1400-1450' in *Derbyshire Archaeological Journal*, Volume 113, (1993). pp. 69-90.

58: St Mary, Stanford-on-Teme, Worcestershire

Humphrey and Joyce Salwey. Died 1493 and unknown.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 600.

Burke, J. and Burke, J. B., *Dictionary of the Landed Gentry*, Volume II (London, 1847). p. 1181.

Inquisition Post Mortem. 8 Henry V, No. 68.

Page, W., and Willis-Bund, J. W. (eds.), 'Parishes: Stanford on Teme', in *A History of the County of Worcester*. Volume 4 (London, 1924), pp. 341-345. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/worcs/vol4/pp341-345> [accessed 19 April 2021].

Phillimore, W. P. W. (ed.), *The Visitation of Worcestershire Made in the Year 1569* (London, 1888). p. 122.

Will of Humphrey Salwey TNA PROB 11/10/139.

59: St Peter, Besford, Worcestershire

Child of the Harewell family. Dating from the 1590s.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007). p. 137.

Butler, A. T. (ed). *The Visitation of Worcestershire 1634* (London, 1938). p. 25.

Eade, J., 'The Triptych portrait in England 1585-1646' in *The British Art Journal*, Volume 6, Number 2 (2005). p. 11 n18.

Grove Art Online. Salaboss, Melchior. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gao/9781884446054.article.T075246> (accessed: 2020/07/18)

Phillimore, W. P. W. (ed.). *The Visitation of the County of Worcester Made in the Year 1569* (London, 1888). p. 72.

60: St Michael, Whichford, Warwickshire

John Mertun. Died probably in 1537. Erected c.1520.

Birmingham Archaeological Society Transactions (1921), quoted in the church.

Greenhill, F. A. *Incised Effigial Slabs Volume One* (London, 1976). p. 88.

Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 705.

61: St Andrew, Clifton Campville, Staffordshire

Sir John and Ellen Vernon. Died 9th of February 1545/6 and unknown.

Bayliss, Jon. Email correspondence, April 15th 2021.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 2040.

Cox, J. C., *Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire*, Volume III (Chesterfield, 1877). p. 92.

Jewitt, L., *Haddon Hall* (London, no date). p. 8.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Staffordshire*. (Harmondsworth, 1996). p. 105.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England* Volume II (London, 1906). p. 51.

Shilliam, N. J., *Foreign Influences on and Innovation in English Tomb Sculpture in the First Half of the Sixteenth Century* (Ph.D. Dissertation, 1986). pp. 207-209.

Notes:

From Jon Bayliss:-

I didn't include the Vernon tomb in my list of Richard Parker work in my 1990 article but now believe that it belongs there. Although it looks as if it fits better with monuments fifteen or twenty years earlier, this may just be because it's what the patron wanted. I think it's just conservative rather than being appropriated from a monastery.

The closest parallels for the seated bedesmen are those on the Hazelrigg tomb at Castle Donington but there are a number of similar figures seated under the feet of the commemorated on alabaster tombs at various places.

62: St Andrew, Wroxeter, Shropshire

Sir Thomas and Lady Isabel Bromley. Died 15th of May 1555 and after 1555.

Bayliss, J. 'Richard Parker The Alabasterman' in *Church Monuments*, 5, 1990 (Church Monuments Society, 1990). pp. 39-56.

Gazebrook, G., and Rylands, J. P. (eds.), *The Visitation of Shropshire Taken in the Year 1623*, Part I (London, 1889). p. 77. History of Parliament: BROMLEY, Thomas I (by 1505-55), of Eyton-upon-Severn; Wroxeter and Shrewsbury, Salop and London.

Moffett, C., et al, *St Andrew's Church, Wroxeter, Shropshire* (Churches Conservation Trust, 1998). p. 8.

Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 719.

Pidgeon, H., *Memorials of Shrewsbury* (Shrewsbury, 1837). p. 224.

Scarth, H. M., 'The Church and Monuments of Wroxeter' in *The Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, June 1861 (London, 1861). pp. 85-99.

Shillian, N. J., *Foreign Influences on the Innovation in English Tomb Sculpture in the First Half of the Sixteenth Century* (Ph.D. Thesis, 1986). pp. 210, 211.

"N. H. Y", *The Salopian Journal*, 23rd of June 1824.

Will of Thomas Bromley: TNA PROB 11/37/463.

Notes:

The will mentions his wife and the wife's date of death is left blank on the tomb. The Shillian thesis is incorrect in stating she was not in the will and pre-deceased him.

The *Memorials of Shrewsbury* states that the tombs were "beautified" in 1824. This is confirmed in the following newspaper column:

Salopian Journal, 23/06/1824 (from www.lastchancetoread.com/docs/1824-06-23-the-salopian-journal.aspx):

To the Editor of the Salopian Journal. SIR, " Your Correspondent " S. E. " has, in my humble opinion, been very judicious in his remarks on the improvement of Wroxeter Church, particularly on the curious and valuable Monuments, which have been restored, we may imagine, to more than their original splendour, principally under the direction of a learned Antiquary.— His remarks induced me to pay a visit to Wroxeter, nor were my expectations, though sanguine, at all disappointed by the event.— Passing by St. Alkmond's Church, " soon after my return, I could not but regret the dilapi dated state of the handsome altar- tomb of the Jones's, standing in the Church Y'ard; which is left to reckless decay. It appears to me that if it had but the same attention bestowed upon it which those I have just adverted to have received, it would afford au equal treat to accidental visitors, aud to those of our Townsmen who have a taste for Antiquities. — Although about twenty years ago considerable expense was munificently bestowed upon it by a representative of the family, it now appears to retain scarce a remembrance of bis zeal. Three of the shields are broken off, and two of them, I perceive, are missing ; the wire screen is completely rotten, and many parts are subject to a more rapid decay than their beauty deserves, or than Time, if restrained iu his silent career by the hand of Care, would be able to effect. I am, Your's &c. N. H. Y. Shrewsbury, June 21st, 1824

63: St Mary, Burford, Shropshire

Richard, Jenet and Edmund Cornewall. Died 1569, 1547, and July 1585. Erected 1587.

Edmond, M. (2003). Salaboss, Melchior. *Grove Art Online*. Retrieved 29 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxfordartonline.com/groveart/view/10.1093/gao/9781884446054.001.0001/oao-9781884446054-e-7000075246>

Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 186.

Reade, C. *The House of Cornewall* (Hereford, 1908). pp. 209-214.

64: Holy Trinity, Bosbury, Herefordshire

John Harford. Died 30th of August 1559. Erected 1573.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 116.

Butler, L., 'John Gildon of Hereford: A Late Sixteenth-Century Sculptor' in *Archaeological Journal*, Volume 129, Part 1 (1972). pp. 148-153.

Harford, A. (ed.), *Annals of the Harford Family* (London, 1909). pp. 5-8, 12.

65: St John the Baptist, Kinlet, Shropshire

Sir George and Lady Constance Blount. Died 20th of July 1581 and 1584. Erected 1584.

Bayliss, J. Email correspondence. 2021/04/29.

History of Parliament: BLOUNT, Sir George (1513-81), of Kinlet, Salop and Knightley, Staffs.

Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 316.

Norcliffe, C. B. (ed.), *The Visitation of Yorkshire in the Years 1563 and 1564*, Part I (London, 1881). p. 311.

Norton, E., 'Two Elizabethan Cadaver Tombs in the West Midlands' in *Church Monuments*, XXXIII, 2018 (Church Monuments Society, 2018). pp. 65-84.

Phillimore, W. P. W. (ed.), *The Visitation of Worcestershire Made in the Year 1569* (London, 1888). p. 19.

Weyman, H. T., 'Shropshire Members of Parliament' in *Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 4th Series Volume XI, Part I (1927). pp. 35-36.

Will of Sir George Blount: TNA PROB 11/63/409.

Notes:

Jon Bayliss says:

“By the way, the Kinlet monument was made by Robert Coxe of Kenilworth, Warwickshire, who left his initials on an inner spandrel along with his rather decorative mason's mark, which also occurs as decoration elsewhere on the monument. The alabaster chimneypiece now in the gatehouse at Kenilworth castle, dated 1571, compares closely.”

66: St John the Baptist, Ashley, Staffordshire

Sir Gilbert and Lady Anne Gerard. Died 4th of February 1592/3 and after 1597.

Brooks, C. (2008, January 03). Gerard, Sir Gilbert (d. 1593), judge. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 14 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-10552>.

Farrer, W., and Brownbill, J., *The Victoria County History of Lancaster*, Volume 6 (London, 1911). p. 154 n7.

History of Parliament: GERARD, Sir Gilbert (d.1593), of Ince, Lancs. and Gerrard's Bromley, Staffs.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Staffordshire*. (Harmondsworth, 1996). p. 63.

Will of Sir Gilbert Gerrard: TNA PROB 11/81/275.

Notes:

Anne was living at Little Hoole, Lancashire in 1597. See Farrer and Brownbill.

67: All Saints, Spetchley, Worcestershire

Rowland and Katherine Berkeley. Died 1st of June 1611 and 1629/30. Erected 1614.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 598.

Cass, F. C., *East Barnet* (London, 1892). p. 58.

History of Parliament: BERKELEY, Roland (1548-1611), of Worcester.

Will of Catherine Berkeley: TNA PROB 11/157/38.

Will of Rowland Berkeley: TNA PROB 11/117/66.

Williams, W. R., *The Parliamentary History of the County of Worcester* (Hereford, 1897). p. 93.

Notes:

Translation by Victoria Moul (Twitter):

Here rest in the Lord the bodies, or rather, the [single] body of Rowland etc and Katharine, his wife, who lived together in a single-hearted state of matrimony for the space of 37 years, and to whom, moreover, in that time, [were born] 7 sons and 9 daughters, of whom one small son died in the cradle [i.e. as a baby], but all the others grew to adulthood and have, with the utmost sorrow, left this memorial to celebrate their father, and each of whom individually hopes above all that it should be granted them to take after their father.

To the memory of that man whose body is entombed here, and who, descended from the ancient stock of the [barons - bit unclear here] of Berkeley in the county of Gloucestershire, keenly mindful of death in life, and of life in death, after living out sixty three years soldiery this world with Christ as his commander, on the first day of June 1611, he handed himself back dutifully and gladly to his Lord and commander. Robert Berkeley Knight, "Modernus Vicecomes Com: Wigorn:" (not sure exactly what title this corresponds to) and second son of the deceased, for piety's sake, had this monument made and set up, together with the adjacent chapel to the holy sacred Trinity. Year of our Lord 1614.

Translation by Dr Francis Young (Twitter):

'Here lies in the Lord the bodies, or rather the body, of Rowland Berkeley, gent. and Katherine his wife; who in the unanimous state of matrimony lived together for the space of 37 years and more...'

[The Latin gag is the use of the singular for two bodies, reinforcing the closeness of the marriage; furthermore, 'unanimi' has the double meaning of 'unanimous, in agreement' as well as the literal idea of being in a single soul. 'Simul' is a strange choice of preposition too]

68: St Giles, Breton, Worcestershire

Giles and Katherine Reed. Died 22nd of April 1611 and 11th of September 1611.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. Worcestershire* (Harmondsworth, 1997). p. 97.

Richardson, D. *Plantagenet Ancestry: A Study In Colonial And Medieval Families* (Genealogical Publishing Company, 2004). p. 330.

Notes:

Translation of Latin inscription on LH side of tomb (from JMC4/Flickr – origin unknown):

John their most sorrowful son erected this to his most noble, best and most beloved parents, Giles Reed & Katherine Greville.

69: St James, Kinnersley, Herefordshire

Francis and Susan Smalman. Died 7th of September 1633 and 11th of August 1632. Erected 1635.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 652.

History of Parliament: SMALMAN, Francis I (c.1565-1633), of Kinnersley Castle, Herefs.; formerly of St. John Street, Clerkenwell, Mdx.

70: St Mary, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire

William and Giles Savage. Died 7th of August 1616 and 31st of January 1631/2. Erected c.1632.

Armstrong, G. F. (ed.), *The Ancient and Noble Family of the Savages of the Ards* (London, 1888). pp. 78, 79, 85-87.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 284.

Notes:

Translation:

Here lies William Savage, Esquire, Justice of the Peace and Quorum, father of Giles, who married Anne Knotesford, daughter and one of the co-heiresses of John Knotesford, by whom he had four sons and twin daughters, of which daughters Mary married Thomas Estcourt, soldier, and died 7th August, 1616. The souls of the just are in the hand of God.

Here lies Giles Savage, Esquire, son of William Savage, Esquire, of Elmley Castle, Justice of the Peace and Quorum, High Sheriff of the County of Worcester, who died 31st January, 1631. In whose memory his most loving wife, Katharine, daughter of Richard Daston, Esq, placed near, together with her four sons, Thomas, William, Giles, and John (of whom John, the youngest, died in the same year with his father), and a beloved little daughter, born after his death, whom she embraces in her arms, had this monument erected as a pledge of her faithfulness and obedience.

Reader, build your own monument while you live, unless fortune has given you as good a wife.

71: St John the Baptist, Strensham, Worcestershire

Sir Thomas and Elizabeth Russell. Died 30th of December 1632 and 8th of July 1618.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 620.

Enos, C. C., *Shakespeare's Gloucestershire Connections* (Wheatmark, 2020). (no pagination).

History of Parliament: RUSSELL, Thomas (1577-1632), of Strensham, Worcs.

72: St Mary Magdalene, Croome d'Abitot, Worcestershire

Thomas Coventry, 1st Baron Coventry of Aylesborough. Died 14th of January 1639/40.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 243.

Campbell, J. L., *Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England*, Volume II (London, 1845). p. 537.

Cust, R. (2013, October 03). Coventry, Thomas, first Baron Coventry (1578–1640), lawyer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 9 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-6483>.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 125, 126.

73: St Leonard, Charlecote, Warwickshire

Sir Thomas Lucy. Died 8th of December 1640. Probably erected c.1642.

Chatwin, P. B., 'The Later Monumental Effigies of the County of Warwick' in *Birmingham Archaeological Society Transactions and Proceedings for the year 1933* Volume LVII (OUP, 1935). pp. 147-148.

Cust, R. (2008, January 03). Lucy, Sir Thomas (1583x6–1640), magistrate and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 22 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-17152>.

History of Parliament: LUCY, Sir Thomas (1585-1640), of Charlecote, Warws.

Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). pp. 178-179.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors c.1560-c.1660' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 126-127.

Will of Thomas Lucy: TNA PROB 11/185/287.

74: St Mary, Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire

Colonel William Rudhale. Died 20th of September 1651.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 571.

Cooke, W. H., *Collections Towards the History and Antiquities of the County of Hereford*, Volume III (London, 1882). pp. 107, 164, 165.

Easter, C., 'The Development of Roman Military Costume on English Church Monuments' in *The International Journal of Art and Art History*, Volume 8, No. 1 (2020). p. 35-47.

Will of William Rudhale: TNA PROB 11/220/178.

75: St Mary, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire

Alice Dudley, Duchess of Dudley and Alice Dudley. Died 22nd of January 1668/9 and 23rd of May 1621. Erected c.1648 with additions of 1669.

Adams, S. (2008, January 03). Dudley, Sir Robert (1574–1649), mariner and landowner. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 15 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-8161>.

Dugdale, W., *The Antiquities of Warwickshire* (London, 1656). p. 174.
Dugdale, W., *The Antiquities of Warwickshire*, Volume I (London, 1730). pp. 260-1.
Family tree: <https://gw.geneanet.org/pierfit?lang=en&n=sutton&oc=0&p=ferdinando> (there are printed versions but not on-line).
Fisher, G., email correspondence about the lettering.
Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 577.

76: St Andrew, Quatt, Shropshire

Mary Wolryche. Died 13th of June 1678.

City of London Burials 1538-1812 Vol.1. George Elphick's burial. 14th Dec. 1667.
Garnett, O., *Dudmaston* (The National Trust, 2005). p. 25.
Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 483.
Will of George Elphick: TNA PROB 11/326/91.

Notes:

George Elphick's monument is apparently at Gray's Inn: In the Longe Walk Near Mr Martin's Monument on the Middle Temple Side.

77: St Peter and St Paul, Weobley, Herefordshire

Colonel John Birch. Died 10th of May 1691. Erected 1692-3.

Brooks, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Yale, 2012). p. 652.
Clark, A., *The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, 1632-1695 described by Himself*, Volume III (Oxford, 1894). p. 454.
History of Parliament: BIRCH, John (1615-91), of The Homme, nr. Leominster and Garnstone Manor, Weobley, Herefs.
Key, N. (2004, September 23). Birch, John (1615–1691), parliamentarian army officer and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 9 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-2429>.
Lancashire Archives: *Dispute as to a monument to Colonel Birch*. DDKE/acc. 7840 HMC/828
Sherlock, P., *Monuments and Memory in Early Modern England* (Aldershot, 2008). p. 193.

Notes:

I have transcribed 7840 HMC/828 and it makes interesting reading in all its gory details. In part:

... A short time after which the monument with the inscription on lay ready upon the floor in the chancell before it was to be put up, the minister & churchwardens of Webly came to the Bpp complaining of an encroachment made upon the chancell by meanes of ye monument ... Upon this complaint the Bpp sent an order to Mr Birch forbidding him to set it up with that inscription, Mr Birch took no notice at all of ye order but went on & set up the monumt ...after his Lopp with 2 or 3 friends, as many servants, & a mason went to Webly, & after morning prayers in the church caused the chancell door to be opened, & viewed the monument & found it to be every way such as set forth in ye presentment. After prayers came into ye churchyard and a great many of ye parish expecting what would be done amongst whom was Richard Birch brother of Esq John Birch, that set up ye monument & all or most of Mt Birch's servants with clubs in their hands.... After the people were gone out of ye churchyard his Lordpp ordered Mr Page his chaplain & ye mason to go to ye church & deface the inscription; Some persons hearing the mason at work gave notice of it in the town, so yt immediately a great company was gathered together. Mr Birch's servants ran with their clubs, they climb'd up to the chancell windows and threatened the mason & Mr Page saying if they could come into the church they would hang the mason's guts upon ye iron spikes ... Doctor Turner came to him & asked him what hee meant & asked him to forbear & laying his hands upon his shoulders to hinder him from breaking open the door Parker designingly as all thought that saw him threw himself about with all his force & with his club struck Dr Turner in the face that the blood came. ... In his Lopps ??? home to Hereford Mr Birch's servants laying wait in the streets of Webly (intending?) to set upon the mason, & accordingly as hee rode by my Lord's Gent some distance before the coach they threw stones at him, & then made at him with their clubs and in the scuffle struck my Lords gent. that endeavoured to defend him.

78: St Cuthbert, Holme Lacy, Herefordshire

Jane Scudamore. Died 21st of February 1699/1700.

Atherton, I. (2011, May 19). Scudamore family (per. 1500–1820), gentry. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 18 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-71878>

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Herefordshire* (Harmondsworth, 2012). p. 366.

History of Parliament. Scudamore, Hon. James (1624-68), of Cary Cradock, Sellack, Herefs.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1405-1406.

Will of Jane Scudamore: TNA PROB 11/458/68.

79: St Mary, Hanbury, Worcestershire

Thomas Vernon. Died 5th of February 1721/2.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), pp. 345-346.

Handley, S. (2018, November 14). Vernon, Thomas (1654–1721), law reporter and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 28 Jan. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-28248>.

History of Parliament: VERNON, Thomas (1654-1721), of Hanbury Hall, Worcs.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 642-644, 1175-1179.

Will of Sir Thomas Vernon: TNA PROB 11/579/64.

Notes:

From the Will:

I desire to be Inter'd in the chancell att Hanbury with my ancestors and that my ffuneral may be without unnecessary charge and free from vanity in other matters I leave it to the decision of my Executors herein after named and give them power to lay out any sume not exceeding ffive hundred pounds in a Tomb or Monument for mee and one in memory of my father and mother if not done by mee in my lifetime.

80: St Michael, Great Witley, Worcestershire

Thomas Foley, 1st Lord Foley. Died 22nd of January 1732/33. Erected between 1735-38.

Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Worcestershire* (Yale, 2007), p. 325.

Handley, S. (2008, January 03). Foley, Thomas, first Baron Foley (1673–1733), politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 17 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-9790>.

History of Parliament: FOLEY, Thomas III (1673-1733), of Witley Court, Great Witley, Worcs.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1076-1091.

<https://www.thepeerage.com/p3528.htm#i35278>

81: St Mary, Acton Round, Shropshire

The Acton Family. Erected 1763.

Betham, W., *The Baronetage of England*, Volume II (London, 1802). p. 16.

Marriage register, Holy Trinity, Clapham, Surrey.

Newman, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Yale, 2006). p. 94.

The History of Parliament: Acton, Whitmore (1678-1732), of Aldenham Hall nr. Bridgnorth, Salop.

Notes:

The monument claims that the bodies of all three are buried in the chancel of the church, but according to *The Baronetage* he was buried at Mowille, where his father was buried. Looking at the registers may solve this. The monument also claims

that the “chancel” was built in 1761 – I presume this actually means the chapel, as the chancel of the church was rebuilt by Sir Whitmore in 1714.

82: All Saints, Honington, Warwickshire

Joseph Townshend. Died 8th of July 1763.

History of Parliament. Townshend, Joseph (by 1704-63), of Honington, Warws.
Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 368.

83: St John the Baptist, Berkswell, Warwickshire

Elizabeth Emma Eardley-Wilmot. Died 22nd of March 1818.

Chapman, P. (2008, January 03). Wilmot, Sir John Eardley Eardley-, first baronet (1783–1847), politician and colonial administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 20 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-52438>.
Michael Roe, 'Eardley-Wilmot, Sir John Eardley (1783–1847)', *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, National Centre of Biography, Australian National University, <http://adb.anu.edu.au/biography/eardley-wilmot-sir-john-eardley-2015/text2471>, published first in hardcopy 1966, accessed online 20 November 2020.
Pickford, C. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 151.

84: St Mary & St Andrew, Condover, Shropshire

Sir Thomas Cholmondeley / Owen. Died 20th of April or 12th of May 1864. Erected 1867.

Borst, R. R., 'Cholmondeley's Gift to Mrs. Thoreau' in *The Concord Saunterer*, December 1973, Vol. 8, No. 4. (The Thoreau Society, 1973). pp. 1-4.
Burke, B., *History of the Landed Gentry* Volume I (London, 1894). p. 332.
Gutch, R. E., 'G. F. Watts's Sculpture' in *The Burlington Magazine*, Dec. 1968, Vol. 110, No. 789 (Burlington Publications, 1968). pp 693-699.
Hudspeth, R. N., *The Correspondence of Henry D. Thoreau: Volume 2: 1849-1856* (Princeton University Press, 2018). p. 307.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Shropshire* (Harmondsworth, 1958). p. 209.
The Edinburgh Gazette, December 20, 1859. p.1655.
The London Gazette, December 16, 1859. p.4741.

Notes:

The date of death is given as 20th of April in the probate and 12th of May on the monument.

85: St Mary the Virgin, Ingestre, Staffordshire

Charles John Alton Chetwynd-Talbot, Viscount Ingestre. Died 8th of January 1915. Erected 1918.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 1835.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Staffordshire*. (Harmondsworth, 1996). p. 156.

86: St Mary, Lapworth, Warwickshire

Florence Matilda Bradshaw. Died 1925.

Anonymous Ancestry.com family history entry giving a biography of John Gerald Bradshaw (1860-1931) and the Packwood Haugh school.
BMD records.
Census records for 1881, 1901, 1911.
History of Packwood School: packwood-haugh.co.uk/information/our-history/
Pickford, C., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Warwickshire*, (Yale, 2016), p. 408.

87: St Mary & St Andrew, Stoke Rochford, Lincolnshire

Sir John and Elizabeth de Nevill. Erected first quarter of the 14th century.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 720.

Badham, S. 'The Iconography and Meaning of Semi-Effigial and Related Monuments in Lincolnshire c. 1275–c. 1400' in *The Monuments Man: Essays in Honour of Jerome Bertram* (2020).

Lawrance, H., *Heraldry from Military Monuments before 1350 in England and Wales* (London, 1946). p. 33.

Wilson, D. M. and Hurst, D. G., 'Medieval Britain in 1968' in *The Journal of Medieval Archaeology*, Volume 13 (1969). pp. 278-279.

Wilson, D. M. and Moorhouse, S., 'Medieval Britain in 1970' in *The Journal of Medieval Archaeology*, Volume 15 (1971). p. 144.

88: All Saints, Holbeach, Lincolnshire

Sir Humphrey de Littlebury. Died in the Autumn of 1339. Dating from c.1340-60.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 384.

Luxford, J. M. 'The Monument of Sir Humfrey de Littlebury at All Saints, Holbeach' in J McNeill (ed.), *King's Lynn and the Fens: medieval art, architecture and archaeology. British Archaeological Association conference transactions*, vol. 31 (Maney, 2008). pp. 148-169.

Metcalf, M. C. (ed.), *The Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1562–4* (London 1881), pp. 75–77.

89: St Helen, West Leake, Nottinghamshire

Effigy of a Civilian. Dating from the early 14th century.

Badham, S. 'Beautiful remains of antiquity'. The medieval monuments in the former Trinitarian priory church at Ingham, Norfolk. Part 2. in *Church Monuments* Volume XXII 2007. p. 41, note 135.

Historic England. Listing Entry Number 1242473, Church of St Helena. Accessed 05-Jul-2020 at 10:16:24.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 1997), p. 375.

Saul, N. *Lordship and Faith: The English Gentry and the Parish Church in the Middle Ages* (OUP, 2017). p. 312.

90: Crowland Abbey, Crowland, Lincolnshire

William de Wermington. Created 1330s.

'Antiquarian Intelligence' in *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, First Series, Volume 47, Part 3 (London, 1891). pp. 275-276.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 240

Badham, S., 'William de Wermington' in *Portfolio of Brasses* of the Monumental Brass Society (on-line). <https://www.mbs-brasses.co.uk/index-of-brasses/william-de-wermington>

Greenhill, F. A., *Incised Effigial Slabs*, Volume I (Oxford, 1976). pp. 202, 318.

Sweeting, W. D. (ed.), '337. Memorial Slab at Crowland Abbey' in *Fenland Notes and Queries*, Volume II, Jan. 1892 to Oct. 1894 (Peterborough, 1894). p. 141.

Notes:

+ICI GIST MESTRE WILLM DE WERMINGTON LE MASON A LALME DE KY DEV LY PAR SA GRACE
DOUNE ABSOLUTION

Here lies William de Wermington the Mason, may God grant his soul absolution.

91: St Leodegar, Wyberton, Lincolnshire

Adam and Sybill de Franton. Died 28th December 1325 and after 1325.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 816.

Badham, S. 'The Use of Sedimentary Marbles for Church Monuments in Pre-Reformation England' in *Church Archaeology* Volume. 11 (2007) pp. 1-18

Notes:

Sally Badham also suggests:

Greenhill, F.A, *Monumental Incised Slabs in the County of Lincoln* (Newport Pagnell, 1986), p. 134-35

92: All Saints, Bakewell, Derbyshire

Godfrey and Avena (Anne) Foljambe. Died 29th of May 1376 and 13th of September 1382.

Cox, J. C., *Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire*, Volume 2 (1875). pp. 10-11.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England. Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016), p. 130.

Lyte, MH. C. M., *Calendar of Close Rolls, Edward III: vol. 2, 1330-1333* (London, 1893). p. 601.

Watson, J. *The Early Pedigree of Foljambe*, Parts 1 and 2, in Google Groups soc.genealogy.medieval, April 13th and 15th 2015.

Also written up at: <http://johnmwatson.blogspot.com/2015/04/>

Wilson-Lee, K., 'Dynasty and Strategies of Commemoration' in *Church Monuments*, 26, 2011 (Church Monuments Society, 2011). pp. 27-43.

93: All Saints, Strelley, Nottinghamshire

Sir Sampson and Lady Elizabeth de Strelley. Died 1390 and 1405.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). p. 635.

Southwell & Nottingham Church History Project. <https://southwellchurches.nottingham.ac.uk/strelley/hmonumnt.php> (Accessed 2021/04/08).

94: St Mary, Clifton, Nottinghamshire

Dame Alice Clifton. Died c.1481.

Cox, J. Charles, *The Churches of Nottinghamshire* (London, 1912), p. 62.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 1997), p. 269.

The English Baronetage, Volume I (London, 1741), pp 42-3.

Throsby, John, *Thoroton's History of Nottinghamshire*, Volume I (London, 1797), p.109

95: St John the Baptist, East Markham, Nottinghamshire

Dame Millicent Meryng. Died 17th of September 1419

Markham, Rev. D. F., *A History of the Markham Family* (London, 1854).

Marshall, G. W. (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Nottingham in the Years 1569 and 1614* (London, 1871)

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1997). p. 116.

The History of Parliament: Burdon, Nicholas (d.1403), of Maplebeck, Notts.

The History of Parliament: Meryng, Sir William (d.1449), of Meering, Notts.

96: St Mary, Bottesford, Leicestershire

Henry de Codyngton. Died 8th of September 1404.

Foss, E., *The Judges of England*, Volume III (London, 1851). p. 333, 334, 372, 373.

Gibbons, A., *Early Lincoln Wills 1280-1547* (Lincoln, 1888). pp. 95-96.

Lepine, D., 'Spiritual Gentlemen?: Rank and status among the late medieval clergy: the evidence of monumental brasses' in *Monumental Brass Society Bulletin* 145, October 2020. pp. 884-885.

Phillimore, W. P. W., *Abstracts of the Inquisitions Post Mortem Relating to Nottinghamshire*, Volume 12 (Thoroton Society, 1952). p. 115.

Southwell & Nottingham Church History Project (on-line):

<https://southwellchurches.nottingham.ac.uk/coddington/hhistory.php>

Trollope, E., 'Wollaton Hall, St. Mary's Church, Nottingham, and other Churches' in *Associated Architectural Societies Reports and Papers*, Volume VII, Part II, MDCCCLXIV. p. 211.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), p. 106.

Notes:

(Henricus) de Codyngtoun, quondam rector istius ecclesie, et prebendarius altius pre . . bendat de Ortonet Crophill in ecclesia collegiata beate Marie de Suthwell, qui obiit octavo die Septembris, anno (M) cccc quarto, cujus anime ppicietur Deus. amen.

97: St Matthew, Morley, Derbyshire

Sir Thomas, Lady Thomasine, and Lady Elizabeth Statham. Died 27th of July 1470, before 1470, after 1470.

Badham, S., 'Status and Salvation: The Design of Medieval English Brasses and Incised Slabs' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume XV, Part 5 (MBS, 1995). p. 444.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England. Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016). p. 527.

Statham, S. P. H., *The Descent of the Family of Statham* (London, 1925). p. 39-40, 97-100.

Notes

Orate pro animabus Thome Statham militis nuper domini hujus ville qui obiit xxvii die Julii anno domino Mxxxxlxx et domine Elizabeth uxoris et filie Roberti Langley Armigeri ac Thomasine alterius uxoris et filie Johannis Curzon quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

Pray for the souls of Thomas Statham knight late lord of this town who died 27 July, 1470 and Lady Elizabeth, his wife and daughter of Robert Langley Esquire and Thomasine his other wife and daughter of John Curzon, may God bless their souls Amen.

98: St Edward, Fenny Bentley, Derbyshire

Thomas and Agnes Beresford. Died 1473 and 1467.

Caya, A., 'Encountering the Shrouded Effigies of Thomas Beresford and Agnes Hassall at Fenny Bentley' in *Contemporaneity*, Volume 8, Number 1 (2019). On-line.

Frosch, P., 'Mind thee to die: The Beresford monument at Fenny Bentley' in *Church Monuments* 15 (Church Monuments Society, 2000), pp. 31-43.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England. Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016). p. 399.

Marshall, G. W. (ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Nottingham in the years 1569 and 1614* (London, 1871). p. 169.

Notes:

A monument on the chancel wall to John Beresford (d.1607), his father Lawrence (d.1577), and grandfather Hugh (d.1516) has an inscription in the same hand as the inscription on the east panel of the tomb to Thomas and Agnes. The side panels with the shrouded children appear to be mid to late-16th century. It appears that the tomb as seen now is a composite made from parts of different dates. Of some interest is the will to Ade (Aden) Beresford (d.1598. TNA PROB 11/94/211) who states that he wishes a monument to be made to himself, his father and grandfather, like the monuments to his kinsmen in the chancel of the church. Aden was the son of George, son of Aden, who in turn was a son of Thomas and Agnes and brother of the Hugh mentioned above.

Details about the family may be found in John Lodge's *Peerage of Ireland*. Volume II (1754). pp.210-214.

99: St Mary and St Barlok, Norbury, Derbyshire

Sir Ralph and Elizabeth Fitzherbert, Died 1483 and 1490.

Camm, B. *Forgotten Shrines* (London, 1910), pp. 1-19.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Derbyshire* (Yale, 2016), p. 538.

Notes:

Sally Badham also suggests:

Wilson-Lee, K., 'Representations of Piety and Dynasty: Late Medieval Stained Glass and Sepulchral Monuments at Norbury Derbyshire' in *Archaeological Journal*, Volume 131 (2001). pp. 226-244.

Ward, M., *The Livery Collar in Late Medieval England and Wales: Politics, Identity and Identity* (Woodbridge, 2016). pp. 133-135.

100: St Mary Magdalen, Stapleford, Leicestershire

Geoffrey and Joyce Sherard. Died May 1490 and 16th of September 1492.

Nicholas, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester*, Volume II, Part I (London, 1795), p. 340, 343, Plate LXIII.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), pp. 419-20.

101: All Saints, Youlgreave, Derbyshire

Joan Gylbert. Died 2nd of November 1492.

Alexander, J. S., Hodgkinson, B. W., and Hadock, S. A. 'The Gylbert Monument in Youlgreave Church: Memorial or Liturgical Furnishing?' in *Church Monuments* 21 (Church Monuments Society, 2006), pp. 94-111.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England. Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016), p. 667.

102: St Giles, Holme, Nottinghamshire

John and Isabella Barton. Died between January 1490/1 and June 1491. Died after 1491. Erected 1485-1490.

Barton, A. B., "'The sheep hath paid for all": Church Building and Self-Expression in the Late Middle Ages' in *Of Churches, Toothache and Sheep: Selected Papers from the Norwich Historic Churches Trust Conferences 2014 and 2015* (Norwich, 2016). pp. 61-72.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). p. 260, 262.

Lee, J., 'This the sheep have paid for all: Merchant Commemoration in Late Medieval Newark' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume 19 (2017).pp. 302-327.

Nicolas, N. H., *Testamenta Vetusta*, Volume IV (London, 1869). p. 61, 62.

Southwell & Nottingham Church History Project. <https://southwellchurches.nottingham.ac.uk/holme/hmonumnt.php> (Accessed 2021/04/19).

103: St Mary, Ashby Folville, Leicestershire

Ralph Wodford, Died 4th May 1498. Dating from c. 1485.

Greenhill, F. A. *The Incised Slabs of Leicestershire and Rutland* (Leicester, 1958). pp. 27-28.

King, P. 'Memorials of Ralph Woodford (d.1498) Ashby Folville, Leicestershire: the death of the author?' in *Recording Lives in England in the Later Middle Ages. Proceedings of the 2005 Harlaxton Symposium Harlaxton Medieval Studies* Volume XVII (Donnington, 2008). pp.182-88.

Nichols, J. *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* Volume III Part I (London, 1800). Plate V p. 29, p. 32.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 86.

Notes:

Sally Badham also suggests:

Badham, S, 'Status and salvation: the design of medieval English brasses and incised slabs', *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, XV (1996), p. 459.

C B Newham's extra observations:

Nichols, the county historian, writes that the face is missing and the engraving in his book shows it as missing. Greenhill suggests this is because the face was, by mistake, not cut and only the laying out marks were left, leading to the mistaken impression the figure was complete. Over time this was rubbed out, leaving a blank space. The face which exists now was subsequently cut in the 19th century. I find the first part of this narrative not particularly credible given that the slab was made 10 to 15 years before Wodford died, and that the finishing of the slab after the pitch was poured into the lines would reveal the mistake. I instead suggest that the face was painted on to the slab. The back-plate was certainly painted (and some of it remains on a shield). The framed blank area at the foot of the plate also looks like it may once have been the setting for a painting – maybe the image of the Virgin as he states in his will. The paint on all of these had disappeared by Nichols' visit.

104: St Winifred, Kingston-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire

The Babington family. Erected 1535-8.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). pp. 281-282.

History of Parliament: BABINGTON, Anthony (by 1476-1536), of Dethick, Derbys. and Kingston-on-Soar, Notts.

Magill, B., *The Babington Monument* (1993).

Will of Lady Katherine Babyngton: TNA PROB 11/27/203.

Notes:

From the will:

... I will that my body be buried in the new Chapell of the Churche of Kyngston in the Countie of Nottingham as may be after my decease and that my executor dispenses(?) unto poure people for me at my funerall as he shall think convenient. Also I will that my executor do furnyshe the Chapell which I have begonne to make bothe in ??? of all other thinges. And that he cause to be made our Tombe of Alabaster stone over my said husband and me in the Arche between the Chancell and the said Chapell. And that my said executor do fine one priest to singe for my soule and my said husband in the said Church of Kyngston by the space of one yere next...

105: St Mary, Bottesford, Leicestershire

Thomas Manners, 1st Earl of Rutland and Countess Eleanor Manners. Died 20th of September 1543 and 1551. Erected 1544.

Bayliss, J. 'Richard Parker 'The Alabasterman' in *Church Monuments*, 5, 1990 (Church Monuments Society, 1990). pp. 39-56

Esdaile, A., *Esdaile's Rutland Monuments* (Nottingham, 1845). p. 42.

Levin, C., Bertolet, R. A., and Carney, J. E. (eds.), *A Biographical Encyclopedia of Early Modern Englishwomen* (Abingdon, 2017). p. 479.

Manners, V., 'The Rutland Monuments in Bottesford Church' in *The Art Journal*, 1903 (London, 1903). pp. 269-274.

Norris, M. (2008, January 03). Manners, Thomas, first earl of Rutland (c. 1497–1543), courtier and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 14 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-17963>.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume I (London, 1906). p. 21.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), p. 106.

106: St James, Spilsby, Lincolnshire

Richard Bertie and Baroness Willoughby de Eresby. Died 9th of April 1582 and 19th of September 1580.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 680.

History of Parliament: BERTIE, Richard (1517-82), of Grimsthorpe and Stamford, Lincs.

Trollope, E., 'St. James's Church, Spilsby.' in *Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers 1865*, Volume VIII, Part I (1865). pp. 11-13.

Wabuda, S. Bertie, Richard (1517–1582), landowner and religious evangelical. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*.

Retrieved 23 May. 2021, from www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-2276.

White, A., 'The Booke of Monuments Reconsidered: Maximilian Colt and William Wright' in *Church Monuments IX*. (1994).

Notes:

Originally there were two naked boys placed above the cornice. These are noted in Trollope as having been moved into the vault.

107: St Mary, Bottesford, Leicestershire

Henry Manners, 2nd Earl of Rutland and Margaret, Countess of Rutland. Died 17th of September 1563 and 13th of October 1559.

Norris, M. (2008, January 03). Manners, Henry, second earl of Rutland (1526–1563), courtier and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 May, 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-17955>.
Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), p. 106.

108: St Peter, Barrowden, Rutland

Rowland Durrant. Died 18th of April 1588.

History of Parliament: DURRANT, Roland (by 1516-88), of Barrowden, Rutland.
Simpson, J. 'Extracts from the Parish Registers of Wakerley, Northamptonshire' in *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, Volume I (London, 1874). p. 416.
Simpson, J. 'Leicestershire and Rutland Wills' in *Leicestershire and Rutland Notes and Queries*, Volume III (1895). pp. 276-278.
Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), pp. 454-455.

Notes:

The monument gives a DoD as 70, making his birth 1518. However, the IPM (which I have not seen, but is referenced in the HoP biography) indicates Rowland was over 21 at his father's death, making Rowland's age at death 72+. I expect the commissioner of the monument (presumably George, his son) didn't know his father's exact age and chose a round number of 70.

The latin inscription along the base translates as:

“Whilst he lived he lived uprightly, now he is dead; both dead therefore and living he is and was to God”
(from the parish website on-line: stpeters.wellandfosse.org/?page_id=2274).

109: St Andrew, Langar, Nottinghamshire

Thomas, 10th Lord Scroope and Lady Philadelphia Scroope. Died 2nd of September 1609 and 3rd of February 1627/8.

Godfrey, J. T., *Notes on the Churches of Nottinghamshire - Hundred of Bingham* (London, 1907). pp. 304-308.
Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). p. 294.
History of Parliament: SCROPE, Thomas (c.1567-1609), of Carlisle, Cumb.
Thoroton, R., *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire* (London, 1677, 1790). p. 207.

110: St Mary, Old Bolsover, Derbyshire

Sir Charles Cavendish. Died 4th of April 1617.

Bayliss, J. Public Twitter and email discussions, August 2020.
Cox, J. C., *Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire*, Volume I (Chesterfield, 1875). p. 103.
Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England: Derbyshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 180.
History of Parliament: CAVENDISH, Sir Charles (1553-1617), of Welbeck Abbey, Notts.

Hopkins, L, and Rutter, T., *A Companion to the Cavendishes* (Leeds, 2020). p. 108.

Notes:

Twitter posts by Jon Bayliss on 2020/08/02:

Designed by John Smythson but executed by Hugh Hall. I intend writing up Hugh Hall when I have finished the article I am currently working on.

1/2 From the mid-1970s onwards, I have been sorting alabaster monuments dating from the period between the reformation and the Civil War in the Midlands into groups that largely appear to come from a limited number of workshops. I assessed them on stylistic grounds.

2/2 I have published my findings over the years but still have those dating from 1600 onward to do. One of the groups I isolated clearly relates to some later work by Richard Hall of Nottingham. 2 are documented by his father Hugh of Ashby-de-la-Zouch. The Bolsover mon't belongs

111: St Lawrence, Snarford, Lincolnshire

Robert Rich. Died 24th of March 1618/9.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 240.

Dalton, C., *History of the Wrays of Glentworth*, Volume I (London, 1880).

Usher, B. (2008, January 03). Rich, Robert, first earl of Warwick (1559?–1619), nobleman and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 23 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-61021>.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 58.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 52, 55 n.98.

112: St Peter, Edensor, Derbyshire

Henry Cavendish and Sir William Cavendish, 1st Earl of Devonshire. Died 12th of October 1616 and 3rd of March 1625/6.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England. Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016), p. 382.

History of Parliament: CAVENDISH, Henry (1550-1616), of Tutbury, Staffs.

History of Parliament: CAVENDISH, William II (1551-1626), of Chatsworth and Hardwick, Derbys.

Levin, C. (2004, September 23). Cavendish, William, first earl of Devonshire (1551–1626), nobleman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 10 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-4944>.

Trim, D. (2008, January 03). Cavendish, Henry (1550–1616), soldier and traveller. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 10 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-4935>.

113: St Mary, Bottesford, Leicestershire

Francis Manners 6th Earl of Rutland, and the Countesses Frances and Cecily. Died 17th of December 1632, 1605 and 1653. Erected before 1623.

Eller, I., *The History of Belvoir Castle* (London, 1841). pp. 61-67, 374-376.

Loomie, A. (2014, May 29). Manners, Francis, sixth earl of Rutland (1578–1632), nobleman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 14 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-17953>.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 147-149.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), p. 107.

Notes:

On page 376 of Eller:

“On the floor at the base of this monument, is another inscription :-'Francis Earl of Rutland was buried Feb. 20, 1632.' This, with the omission of the date of his death in the principal inscription, confirms what was said in page 66, that the monument was erected in his lifetime.

114: St Michael and All Angels, Edmondthorpe, Leicestershire

The Smith Family. Died between 1599 and 1655. Erected 1658.

Carrington, D., 'The monument to Sir Roger Smith (d.1665) and his two wives, son and grandson.'. Emailed document 2021/02/19 intended for the CMS website Monument of the Month.

Nichols, J. *History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* Volume 2 Part 1 (London, 1798). pp. 180-181, 185.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors c.1560-c.1660' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 87, 89.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors c.1560-c.1660: Addenda and Corrigenda' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 71 (Walpole Society, 2009). p. 329.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland.* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 419-20.

115: St Peter and St Paul, Exton, Rutland

Anne, Lady Bruce of Kinlosse. Died 1628.

Turner, W. H. (ed.). *The Visitations of the County of Oxford Taken in the Years 1566, 1574 and 1634* (London, 1871). p.54.

Vivian, J. L. *The Visitations of the County of Devon in 1531, 1564 and 1620* (Exeter, 1895). p. 174.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland.* (Harmondsworth, 1998). pp. 468-469.

Notes:

Anne also appears on the tomb of her father at Pilton, Devon. (Parish Church Photographic Survey Picture Archive)
Pevsner's remark comes from the first edition, 1960.

116: St Edmund, Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire

John Oldham, Died 19th of April 1683.

Hammond, P. (2004, September 23). Oldham, John (1653–1683), poet. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 26 Jun. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-20687>.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Nottinghamshire.* (Yale, 1997), p. 269.

Notes:

'M. S.

OLDHAMI poetæ quo nemo
sacro fvore plenior, nemo rebvs
svblimior avt verbis felicivs
avdax! Cvjvs famam omni ævo
propria fatis consecravnt carmina
qvem inter primos Honoratissimi
GVILIELMI comitis de KINGSTON
amplexvs Variolis correptvm hev!
nimis immatvra mors rapvit et
in cælestem transtvlit chorvm
Natvs SHIPTON, in agro GLOU
CESTRENSI. in avla Sancti
EDMUNDI OXONIÆ gradvatvs
Obiit 19 April anni Dom
1683 ÆSTATIS 30.'

Essentially, the translation of the above is that the memorial is dedicated to the daring poet Oldham from Shipton, Gloucestershire, a graduate of St Edmunds Hall, Oxford, who was highly esteemed by William, Earl of Kingston, but who died of smallpox on 19 April, 1683, at the age of 30.

117: St Peter and St Paul, Exton, Rutland

Baptist Noel, 3rd Viscount Campden. Died 29th of October 1682. Erected 1686.

Sadler, S. (2008, January 03). Noel, Baptist, third Viscount Campden (bap. 1611, d. 1682), royalist army officer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 4 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-20230>.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), pp. 468-469.

118: St Peter and St Paul, Brooksby, Leicestershire

Sir William and Dame Ann Villiers, Died 27th of February 1711/12 and 31st of July 1711.

Easter, C., Email correspondence.

The History of Parliament: VILLIERS, Sir William, 3rd Bt. (1645-1712), of Brooksby Hall, Leics.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 114.

Notes:

Clive Easter: The files of the Conway Library, Courtauld Institute of Art have this monument listed as possibly the work of William Palmer. I think it could be right.

119: St Mary, Bunny, Nottinghamshire

Sir Thomas Parkyns. Died March 1741.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). pp. 155-156.

Seccombe, T., & Harvey, A. (2007, May 24). Parkyns, Sir Thomas, second baronet (1664–1741), writer on wrestling. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 8 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-21381>.

Will of Thomas Parkyns: TNA PROB 11/710/122.

Notes:

Buried 25th of March 1741.

120: St Wilfrid, Kelham, Nottinghamshire

Robert Sutton, 2nd Baron Lexington and Margaret his wife. Died September 19th 1723 and April 17th 1703. Erected 1726.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 1997). pp. 150-151.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). pp. 246,-247.

Woodfine, P. (2008, January 03). Sutton, Robert, second Baron Lexington (1661–1723), diplomatist. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 26 Jun. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-26805>

121: St Andrew, Welham, Leicestershire

The Edwards Family. Died between 19th February 1728/9 and 25th of February 1838.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 803.

Egerton, J. (2008, January 03). Edwards, Mary (1705?–1743), art patron. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*.

Retrieved 13 Aug. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-66538>.

Nichols, J. *History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* Volume 2 Part 2 (London, 1798). p. 866.
Nichols, J. *History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester* Volume 4 Part 2 (London, 1811). pp. 1047-1048.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 1162.
Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland.* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 419-420.

122: St Mary Magdalen, Stapleford, Leicestershire

Bennet Sherard, 1st Earl of Harborough. Died 16th of October 1732.

History of Parliament: SHERARD, Bennet, 3rd Baron Sherard of Leitrim [I] (1677-1732), of Stapleford Hall, Leics.
Nicholas, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester*, Volume II, Part I (London, 1795), p. 341, Plate LXVI.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1076-1091.
Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 177.
Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland.* (Harmondsworth, 1998), p. 419-20.

123: St Michael, Edenham, Lincolnshire

Robert Bertie, Lord Willoughby de Eresby. Died 9th of May 1701. Erected 1738.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 269.
History of Parliament: BERTIE, Robert I, Lord Willoughby de Eresby (1630-1701).

Notes:

2002 Church Monuments article:

Ten years later , in 1738 according to the inscription , another equally grand memorial was erected at Edenham (Plate 2) . Like the 1st Duke ' s tomb it shares a classicist taste , but one that is now perhaps rather more emphasised , for the seven busts that are included are - leastways for the male ones – more severely Roman in treatment . These seven are members of the Bertie family , and many are brother or sister to the Duke (and to Charles , who is separately commemorated at Theddlethorpe , and whose monument will be discussed later) . The father of these children Robert , Earl of Lindsey , is shown with his second wife , Elizabeth ; Arabella , Lady Rivers , a daughter by his first marriage ; and his sons by Elizabeth , Peregrine , Philip , Norreys and Albemarle . Thus the tomb commemorates the Earl , his second wife and his children not commemorated elsewhere. Of these only Albemarle was ...

124: St Mary, Teversal, Nottinghamshire

Sir Francis and Lady Diana Molyneux. Died 8th of January 1718/19 and 2nd of March 1741/2.

Easter, C., Email correspondence.
History of Parliament: MOLYNEUX, Sir Francis, 4th Bt. (c.1656-1742), of Kneeton and Teversall, Notts.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire.* (Harmondsworth, 1997). p. 347.

Notes:

Clive Easter: I wonder if this monument is by Sir Henry Cheere – it looks as though it could be.

125: St Peter & St Paul, Belton (near Grantham), Lincolnshire

Sir William Brownlow, Viscount Tyrconnel. Died 27th of February 1754.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 134.
History of Parliament: BROWNLOW, Sir John, 5th Bt. (1690-1754), of Arlington Street, London.
History of Parliament: BROWNLOW, Sir John, 5th Bt. (1690-1754), of Humby, and Belton, nr. Grantham, Lincs.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 256-261.

126: St Andrew, Burton-upon-Stather, Lincolnshire

Charles and Margareta Sheffield. Died 1774 and 1762. Erected 1776.

Cokayne, G. E. (ed.), *Complete Baronetage 1707–1800*, 5, (Exeter: 1906). p.102

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 433-439.

127: St Peter and St Paul, Exton, Rutland

The Noel family. Erected 1790.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 803.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p.901.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 292.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998), pp. 468-9.

128: Holy Rood, Ossington, Nottinghamshire

William and Robert Denison. Died 11th of April 1782 and 13th of March 1785.

Hartwell, C., Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Nottinghamshire*. (Yale, 2020). p. 541.

Wilson, R. (2008, January 03). Denison, William (1713/14–1782), merchant. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*.

Retrieved 5 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-49510>.

129: St Oswald, Ashbourne, Derbyshire

Penelope Boothby. Died 13th of March 1791. Erected 1793.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England: Derbyshire*. (Yale, 2016), p. 113.

Mitchell, R. (2011, January 06). Boothby, Penelope (1785–1791), artist's model and subject of poetry. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 29 Dec. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-55391>.

130: St Mary, Hainton, Lincolnshire

Frances Anne Heanage. Died 12th of March 1807. Erected 1808.

Antram, N., Harris, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Lincolnshire* (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 356.

Dictionary of Canadian Biography. Ainslie, George Robert. http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/ainslie_george_robert_7E.html (accessed 2020/12/22).

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 44-54.

131: St Luke, Gaddesby, Leicestershire

Colonel Edward Hawkins Cheney. Died 3rd of March 1848.

Burke, J. and Burke, J. B. *Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland Volume I* (London, 1847). p. 211.

Urban, S. (ed.) *The Gentleman's Magazine* Volume XXIX, January to June MDCCCXLVIII (London, 1848). p. 548.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Leicestershire and Rutland*. (Harmondsworth, 1998). p. 158.

132: All Saints, Kedlestone, Derbyshire

George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquess Curzon and Mary, Baroness Curzon. Died 20th of March 1925. Erected 1913.

Gilmour, D. Curzon, George Nathaniel, Marquess Curzon of Kedleston (1859–1925), politician, traveller, and viceroy of India. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 23 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-32680>.

Hartwell, C., Pevsner, N. and Williamson, E., *The Buildings of England: Derbyshire* (Yale, 2016). p. 470.

Stocker, M., 'A monumental agreement: Lord Curzon, Bertram Mackennal and the Curzon Monument at Kedleston' in *Sculpture Journal*, Volume 20, Issue 1 (2011). pp. 71-77.

Notes:

From Stocker:

The said recumbent figure of Lord Curzon is to be so executed as to be detachable from the main work in order that it may be placed in position after the death of Lord Curzon. 2. The said tomb shall consist of a sarcophagus with the said two recumbent figures placed thereupon and at the head thereof two figures bending over supporting Heavenly Crown also two large panels on the sides and enriched with figures at the four corners and the end of the sarcophagus shall comprise the Arms of Lord Curzon. All the said figures and work shall be designed to the reasonable satisfaction of Lord Curzon. 3. The said tomb shall be executed and completed to the reasonable satisfaction of Lord Curzon according to a sketch model to be approved by Lord Curzon in Serravezza and Verde Ancio [sic] or some other marble to be selected by Lord Curzon.

The outcome, at once emotionally affecting and technically remarkable, is a tribute to Mackennal's unsung, unnamed, probably Italian carvers, and the versatility of the pointing machine that they employed. 28 Was Curzon's figure removed after its trial placement, stored in safekeeping – presumably at Kedleston Hall – and then reattached after his death? ... Curzon states that the grille was executed after his designs by the misnamed P.

133: St Michael, Edenham, Lincolnshire

Gilbert James Heathcote-Drummond-Willoughby, 3rd Earl of Ancaster. Died 29th of March 1983.

The Peerage. <http://thepeerage.com/p2624.htm#i26232> (accessed 2020/12/19)

Wikipedia. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Heathcote-Drummond-Willoughby,_3rd_Earl_of_Ancaster (accessed 2020/12/19)

134: All Saints, Acton, Suffolk

Sir Robert de Bures. Died September 1331.

Brenner, B. and Brenner, M. H., *Sir Robert de Bures: A Soldier of Edward I* (Privately published, 1981).

Druitt, H., *A Manual of Costume as Illustrated by Monumental Brasses* (London, 1906). pp. 148-149.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015). pp. 75-76.

Ward, J. C., 'Sir Robert de Bures' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume X, Part 3, 1965 (MBS, 1965). pp. 144-150.

135: St Andrew, Fersfield, Norfolk

Sir Robert du Bois. Died in 1333. Dating from c.1340.

Blomefield, F. 'Hundred of Diss: Fersfield', in *An Essay Towards A Topographical History of the County of Norfolk: Volume 1* (London, 1805), pp. 74-114. *British History Online* <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/topographical-hist-norfolk/vol1/pp74-114> [accessed 19 July 2020].

Fryer, A. C. *Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales* (London, 1924). pp. 104–5.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 2: North-West and South*. (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 336.

136: All Saints, Conington, Huntingdonshire

Franciscan Tertiary. Dating from c.1330.

Blair, C. The Conington Effigy: Fourteenth-Century Knights At Conington, Doddington, and Tollard Royal in *Church Monuments* Volume 6. pp. 3-20.

Bloxam, M. H. 'On a Monumental Effigy in Covington Church, Huntingdonshire' in *The Archaeological Journal* 5:1. pp. 146-151.

O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough*. (Yale, 2014), p. 462.

Whitfield, D. W. 'The Third Order of Saint Francis in Medieval England' in *Franciscan Studies*, March, 1953, Vol. 13, No. 1. pp. 53-4

137: St Mary, Reepham, Norfolk

Sir William de Kerdeston, 2nd Baron Kerdeston. Died 14th of August 1361.

Badham, S., 'The medieval monuments in the former Trinitarian priory church at Ingham, Norfolk Part 2: the high tombs' in *Church Monuments*, XXII 2007, pp. 7-42 and 161-74.

Burke, J. and Burke J. B., *The Peerages of England, Ireland, & Scotland* (London, 1846). p. 292.

Martindale, A., 'The Knights and the Bed of Stones: A Learned Confusion of the Fourteenth Century' in *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, Volume CXII (1989). pp. 66-74, Plates XVI – XIX.

Public Records Office, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem*, Volume VIII, Edward III (London, 1913). p. 74

Public Records Office, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem*, Volume XI, Edward III (London, 1935). pp. 72-79.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 646.

138: Holy Trinity, Chrishall, Essex

Sir John and Lady Joan de la Pole. Died March 1379/80 and before 1379.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 237.

Manning, C. J., 'Notice of an Undescribed Sepulchral Brass' in *The Archaeological Journal*, Volume IV, Part 1 (1847). pp. 338-340.

Saul, N. 'The Will of Sir John de la Pole of Chrishall, Essex' in *Monumental Brass Society Bulletin*, 132, June 2016 (MBS, 2016). pp. 626-628.

Willatts, R. 'Meeting Report. Chrishall, Essex - 9th April 2016' in *Monumental Brass Society Bulletin*, 132, June 2016 (MBS, 2016). pp. 624-626.

Notes:

He is probably depicted on the dexter side because he wished to be buried between his wife and his mother; the brass would have been placed in the south aisle beside the tomb of his mother and thus his effigy would be placed between them.

139: Holy Trinity, Balsham, Cambridgeshire

John Sleaford. Died 18th of March 1400/1.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). pp. 427-428.

Girard, W. N. C., *Balsham Church: A Guide to the Brasses* (1998).

Notes:

Jon. Sleaford di mu'do q' relict*

Bursa no* strict* iacet hie s*b marmor pict' | ffautor

instor constas vltor vicior. I S Que Rex Edward* : dilexerat

ad mala tard*. I S Garderoba rexit : illi dn bene vixit. Eccli*am

struxit : hac nuqm postea luxit I S Hec fecit stalla* : large

fu'desq' catalla | I S Canonic* p*mo : Wellijs Rijppon fuit imo.

Edwardi festo : decessit fine nxodesto. IS

milleno : quadrigeno quoq* pleno.

Huic addes p*mu : deductu' corp* ad imu' I S clemes xpes celos.
precor intrt vt iste Nil habeat tristes qr *ptulit oibz is . . |
[Brass, marginal, (mutilated) with evangelistic symbols (2 lost),
round fine effigy of priest in cope, with saints ; under a triple canopy
with soul, &c. (mutil.), shields & 2 roundels with monogram, IS.
Chancel Floor] .

Jon Sleaford dictus rector mundoque relic tus,
Bursa non strictus, jacet hie sub marmore pictus,
Fautor justorum constans ultor viciorum,
Quern Eex Edwardus dilexerat, ad mala tardus,
Garderobam rexit illius, dum bene vixit,
Ecclesiam struxit hanc, nunquam postea luxit,
Hsec fecit stalla, large fundensque catalla,
Canonicus primo Wellys, Ryppon fuit imo, 1
Edwardi festo decessit fine modesto,
Eegis et Anglorum qui detulit acta reorum, 2
Anno Milleno quadringeno quoque pleno,
Huic addens primum, deductum corpus ad imum.
clemens Christe, ccelos precor intret ut iste,
Nil habeat triste, quia protulit omnibus iste.

Portrayed here, John Sleaford lies beneath this stone. He was Rector by appointment, and after the World had abandoned him he opened his purse generously. He protected good men and firmly punished vices. He had been loved by King Edward, who lingered into evil times; while he still prospered he was Keeper of the King's Wardrobe (or: while the King still flourished he was keeper of the Wardrobe). He built this church and never regretted his gifts afterwards. He had these stalls made, and poured out money for them freely. He was first a Canon of Wells, and then of Ripon. He ended his life peacefully, dying on the feast of Edward (King and Martyr) ending his life peacefully at the very end of the year of our Lord 1400. When his body was carried down to the grave it was already the first (year of the new century). O merciful Christ, I pray he may enter heaven. May he feel no sorrow, because Christ bore sorrow for the sake of all men.

(Above the soul of Sleaford)

o Holy Trinity, "I beseech you to receive me at the end.

140: St Andrew, Blickling, Norfolk

Sir Nicholas Dagworth. Died 2nd of January 1401/02.

Cockayne, G. E., *The Complete Peerage*, Volume III (London, 1890). p. 11.

History of Parliament. Dagworth, Sir Nicholas (d.1402), of Blickling, Norf.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). pp. 399, 400.

141: St Margaret, Felbrigg, Norfolk

Sir Simon and Lady Margaret Felbrigg. Died 1442 and 27th of June 1416.

Curry, A., *The Battle of Agincourt: Sources and Interpretations* (Woodbridge, 2000). p. 431.

Egan, B., 'Conservation of Brasses 1989-1993' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume XV, Part 5 (MBS, 1996).. p. 513.

History of Parliament: GREEN, Ralph (c.1379-1417), of Drayton, Northants.

Ketton-Cremer, R. W., *Felbrigg. The Story of a House* (The National Trust, 2010). pp. 19-20.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 461.

Notes:

Brass conserved in 1991.

Hic jacet Simon Felbrigge miles quandà vexillari illustrissimi, D 'ni. D 'ni . Regis Richardi
Se'di qui obiit - die mensis — Anno D 'ni, m ,cccc - et D 'ni Margareta quandà consors sua natione et generosa sanguine
Boama, ac olim domicella nobilissime D 'ne D 'ne Anne, qu 'da Anglie regine que obiit , XXVII, die mensis junii . Ao. D 'ni
M , ccccxvi,
quar à i ab p 'pitictur D 'eus , Amen

Here lie Simon Felbrigg, knight, former Standard bearer to the most illustrious lord, our lord the King Richard the Second.
He died on the ...day of the month of ... in the year of our Lord 14.. and the lady Margaret formerly his wife, of the nation
and noble blood of Bohemia and formerly maid of honour to the most noble lady Anne, Queen of England; she died on the
27th day of June in the year of our Lord 1416; upon whose souls may God have mercy

142: All Saints, Burnham Thorpe, Norfolk

Sir William Calthorpe. Died 24th of December 1420.

Cotman, J. S., *Engravings of Sepulchral Brasses in Norfolk and Suffolk*, Volume I (London, 1839). p. 16, pl. XVIII.
Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 2: West and South*. (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 235.

Notes:

Will. Calthorp Miles, quondam Dnus Manerii et Patronus Eccleie. de Brunham omn. Scor. Com. Norff. filius Oliveri
Calthorp Militis, et Sibille Uxoris ejus filie - - - - - sub hoc marmore in Ecclia. predicta requiescent obiit xx. quarto die
Decembris Anno Dni. m.cccc.xx. quor. animabus propitietur Deus, Amen.

143: St Mary, East Horndon, Essex

Lady Alice Tyrell. Died in 1422. Dating from c.1440.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007), p. 336.
Greenhill, F. A. *Incised Effigial Slabs* Volume I. p. 254.
History of Parliament: TYRELL, John (c.1382-1437), of Heron in East Horndon, Essex.
The Builder Volume LXI October 31st 1891. p. 331.

Notes:

Hic jacet humata Alicia filia Willam Cogesale Militis et Antiochie consortia sue quondam uxor Johes Tyrell qui quidem
Johes et Alicia habuerunt inter se exitum Filios et Alias quorum noraina hie scripta sunt ex utraque pte istius lapide que obiit
anno domini millesimo cccxxii. cuj. anime propiciet Deus. Amen.

Translation:

Here lieth buried Alice, daughter of William Coggeshall, Knight, and Antioche his wife, formerly the wife of John Tyrell,
which said John and Alice had between them issue, sons and daughters, whose names are written on both sides of this stone,
who died in the year of our Lord 1422, on whose soul may God have mercy. Amen.

144: St Mary, Dennington, Suffolk

William Phelip, 6th Baron Bardolph and Joan, Lady Bardolph. Died 6th of June 1441 and 12th of March 1446/7.

Castor, H. (2008, January 03). Phelip, William, Baron Bardolf (1383/4–1441), nobleman and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of
National Biography*. Retrieved 29 Mar. 2021, from
<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-50244>.
Gardiner, A., *English Medieval Sculpture* (Cambridge, 1951). p. 334.
History of Parliament: PHELIP, Sir William (c.1380-1441), of Dennington, Suff.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk East* (Yale, 2015). p. 194.

Notes:

The B&W pre-1935 picture on page 334 of Gardiner's book seems to show the effigies in an unpainted state – see especially the Garter on Lord Bardolph and the left shoulder of Lady Bardolph. The sword is mostly a replacement, probably made at the same time as the effigies were painted. Charles Stothard does not indicate any colouring on his drawings made in the early C19.

145: Holy Trinity, Balsham, Cambridgeshire

John Blodwell. Died 16th of April 1462.

Badham, S., Email correspondence.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 428.

Girard, W. N. C., 'John Blodwell, Rector of Balsham' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume XV, Part 2 (MBS, 1993). pp. 119-136.

Girard, W. N. C., *Balsham Church : A Guide to the Brasses* (1998).

Notes:

Sally Badham: "It was composed by Blodwell himself, who is here shown to be familiar with biblical and classical texts and a poet of considerable ability."

Sally Badham also suggests: Lamp, R, 'The Inscriptions of the Blodwell Brass at Balsham, Cambridgeshire', *Monumental Brass Society Transactions*, Volume XVIII (2001), pp. 212-26.

The eminent doctor John Blodwell, who stays for a while beneath this stone, was blind for a long time. A little old man, living here, he was an ornament of the Church, a good host; to whom may God be refreshment, rest and light (lit. day) He died on the sixteenth day of the month April, in the year of our Lord 1462; to whom may God, pitying (him) give eternal rest.

Blodwell. Wales gave me birth, Bologna taught me the laws;
(i.e. both Roman and Canon Law); 1.

Rome gave me the practice of law, and five nations

(lit: the five each nation) gave me speech. 2.

Vox Secunda. This your outward show has become a trouble. 3.

Blodwell. Praise, fame, good health, strength,

rank, long life, beauty, may be offered to God

(or: may come from God) 4.

Vox Secunda. You may think them vain, transitory things.

Blodwell. What is the flower of life (lit: the flowering age) ? 5.

Vox Secunda. All flesh is short lived grass.

Not knowing the limits, you are running to the end

(or lowest point) of old men. 6.

Blodwell. Fate may rain down the things strived for? 7.

Vox Secunda. The pious man finds nothing happy in this life

on any side, except to love God; 8.

whom (may you) beseech in prayer to have mercy

on the dead man, and (beseech) that before (lit: not

when) you are like him 9

you may become (such a man) that you may know

that mindful living men are restrained by this law:

he is ashes today who was fire yesterday. 11.

146: St Andrew, Isleham, Cambridgeshire

Thomas Peyton. Died 30th of July 1484.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 581.

Lysons, D., *Magna Britania*, Volume II, Part I (London, 1808). p. 221.

Newham, C., 'Fifteen Photographs from Fifteen Years of Church Recording' in *Ecclesiology Today*, Issue 45, January 2012 (2012). p. 72-73.

Newstok, S., *Quoting Death in Early Modern England* (2009). pp. 169-188.

Peyton, J. L., *Memoir of Awilliam Madison Peyton* (London, 1873). pp. 321-323, 351-352.
The Digital Index of Middle English Verse: <https://www.dimev.net/record.php?recID=1152> (accessed 2021/04/01)

Notes:

Many websites quote a date off death for Margaret Bernard as “(December) 1442” but I am unable to ascertain where this date originates from.

147: St Mary, Hunstanton, Norfolk

Sir Roger le Strange. Died 7th of October 1506.

Cotman, J. S., *Sepulchral Brasses of the County of Norfolk* (London, 1839). p. 28.

Greenwood, R., 'Wills and Brasses: Some Conclusions from a Norfolk Study' in *Monumental Brasses as Art and History* (Stroud, 1996). p. 92.

Harvey, W., *The Visitation of Norfolk in the Year 1563*, Volume I (Norwich, 1878). pp. 63-64.

Will of Roger le Strange: TNA PROB 11/15/48.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: North-West and South*. (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 438.

Wotton, T., *The English Baronetage*, Volume II (London, 1741). p. 145.

148: St Andrew, Blickling, Norfolk

Anne Astley. Died 18th of August 1512.

Betham, W., *The Baronetage of England*, Vol. II (London, 1802). p. 72.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). pp. 399.

Notes:

Sally Badham also suggests: Page-Phillips, J, *Children on Brasses* (London, 1970) fig. 31.

149: St Mary the Virgin, Layer Marney, Essex

Henry Marney, 1st Lord Marney. Died 24th of May 1523.

Baggs, A. P., 'Sixteenth-Century Terra-Cotta Tombs in East Anglia' in *The Archaeological Journal*, Volume 125 (1968). pp. 296-301.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 838.

Carley, J. (2004, September 23). Marney, Henry, first Baron Marney (1456/7–1523), courtier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 15 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-70724>.

Hayward, C. F., 'Architectural Notes on Layer Marney Hall, Essex; and on the Parish Church Adjoining' in *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society*, Volume III (Colchester, 1865). pp. 16-32.

Nicolas, N. H., *Testamenta Vetusta*, Volume II (London, 1826). pp. 429, 609-612, 626-628.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). pp. 34-36.

150: St John the Evangelist, Oxborough, Norfolk

Possibly for Sir Edmund and Dame Margaret Bedingfeld. Died late 1496 and January 1513/4.

Baggs, A. P., 'Sixteenth-Century Terra-Cotta Tombs in East Anglia' in *The Archaeological Journal*, Volume 125 (1968). pp. 296-301.

Bedingfeld, K., *The Bedingfelds of Oxburgh* (privately printed, 1912). pp. 10-21.

Nicolas, N. H., *Testamenta Vetusta*, Volume II (London, 1826). p. 628.

Sheils, W. (2009, May 21). Bedingfield [Bedingfeld] family (per. 1476–1760), gentry. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 16 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-68203>.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: North-West and South*. (Harmondsworth, 1999). pp. 582-583.

151: St Michael, Framlingham, Suffolk

Thomas and Anne Howard, Duke and Duchess of Norfolk. Died 25th of August 1554 and 23rd of November 1511. Erected 1559.

Graves, M. (2008, January 03). Howard, Thomas, third duke of Norfolk (1473–1554), magnate and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 10 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-13940>.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk East* (Yale, 2015). pp. 239-242.

152: All Saints, Kirtling, Cambridgeshire

Roger North, 2nd Baron North. Died 3rd of December 1600.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 585.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, *Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, Volumes 87-90 (1998). p. 106.
Craig, J. North, Roger, second Baron North (1531–1600), nobleman and administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 12 Jul. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-20312>.

153: St Andrew, Great Staughton, Huntingdonshire

Sir George Wauton. Died 1606. Erected 1606-07.

Bayliss, J. Personal communication, May 22nd 2020.
Nichols, John. *The Progresses of King James the First*, Volume I (London 1828), p. 456.
O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough*. (Yale, 2014), p. 501.
Page, W., Proby, W., and Ladds, S. I (eds). 'Parishes: Great Staughton', in *A History of the County of Huntingdon: Volume 2* (London, 1932), pp. 354-369.

Notes:

Georgius Wauton Eques auratus
Egressus ex hac vita quarto nonas Junii
Anno parte salutis millesimo sexcentesimo
Sexto stas sue septuagesimo secundo
Sub spe melioris resurrectionis
Hoc est conditus monumento quod
Oliverus Cromwell miles de la Bathe
Amicus optimus optimo amico in mutui
Amoris, vereque gratitudinis
Testimonium persolutis ante Justis
Funeribus posuit et locavit

Translation:

George Wauton Knight
Departed this life on the second of June
In the year of our redemption 1606
and of his own age 72
In the hope of a Resurrection to a better life
He was buried beneath this monument.
This, Oliver Cromwell, Knight of the Bath,
A very dear friend to a very dear friend

In token of their mutual affection and his sincere gratitude
After the funeral ceremonies had been duly performed,
Erected and placed here in the aforesaid year.

[Note. — "Eques Auratus" in the above inscription might be translated " Gilded Spur Knight" which is only the fuller form for "Knight." The Spurs of Knights were gilded, those of Squires silver.]

154: St Mary and St Lawrence, Great Waltham, Essex

Sir Anthony and Anne Everard. Died 8th November 1614 and 19th December 1609. Erected 1611.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 425.
History of Parliament: EVERARD, Anthony (d.1614), of Great Waltham, Essex.
Watercolour painting dated 1866 in the church vestry.

Notes:

I don't know who conserved and re-gilded the monument.

155: Holy Cross, Felsted, Essex

Richard and Robert Rich. Died 12th of June 1567 and 27th of February 1581. Erected 1619-1620.

Esdaille, K. A., 'The Monument of the First Lord Rich at Felsted' in *Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society*, Volume 22, Part 1 (1936). pp. 59-67.
Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). Page 479.
Webb, E. A., 'Sir Richard Rich', in *The Records of St. Bartholomew's Priory and St. Bartholomew the Great, West Smithfield* Volume 1 (Oxford, 1921), pp. 289-297.
White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). p. 50.

156: St John, Elmswell, Suffolk

Sir Robert and William Gardener. Died 12th of February 1619/20 and circa 1591.

Elmswell Millennium History Group, *Elmswell: A Marker for the Millennium* (Chattisham, 2000). pp. 40-41.
History of Parliament: GARDENER, Sir Robert (c.1540-1620), of Elmswell, Suff.; Breckles, Norf. and Serjeants' Inn, Chancery Lane, London.
Nichols, J., *Collections Towards the History and Antiquities of Elmeswell and Campsey Ash, in the County of Suffolk* (London, 1790). pp. 16-17.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015). p. 224.
White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors c.1560-c.1660' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 145-148.
Will of Robert Gardiner: TNA PROB 11/135/27.

Notes:

From the will:

"..to be buried in the parishe church of Elmswell in the little aisle there, And in memory of my death and buriall I will be bestowed in the said church, or Chancell, or Isle, so much as shall make some devout and convenient monument there as well in memory of my life, as of my late sonne nowe deceased named William Gardener nowe buried in the Chauncell of Ixworth..."

From "Collections Towards the History and Antiquities of Elmeswell and Campsey Ash, in the County of Suffolk" by John Nichols, part of an article on the erection of the tomb from a manuscript that Tom Martin had:

... and gracefully as it is in the Plotte ... and beautifull from ... as direction shall be given, with twoe pedestalls, inlayed with tutch on each side of the arche, as the maner is in the Plott, and on the top, for strength; and to adorne the worke is to be two pillasters terme wise, of the reddest and richest raunce, and is to be fairly well pullished and galssed, with twoe masks heads on the freeze thereof, as it is in the Plott. And the spandrells of allabaster. And in it is to be twoe swellinge rounds of tuche, gracefull, and the corners thereof tryangle wise, of tutsche, as it is in the Tutche Plotte, to be well pullished and glassed,

with a cherubim in the medle thereof. And a cornishe mould of allabaster on the same. And on the topp of all, on the cornishe, is to be the cheife coate of armes, with mantle, helme, shield, and creast, with deathes heade on the toppe of all, with a crowne, signifyinge his happye immortalitie. The same coate of armes to be from outter compas twoe foote and twoe inches, besids the wings and garnishinge, with two scutchins or shields, to be imb ... orth of allabster on each side, as it is in the Plotte, with the impalled matche imb ... ein. This worke is to be eight foote wide, besids the sails of the moulds, and eighteene foor highe ... and every parte to be well wrought, and of good, and of the best and cheifest ... fornamed. And shall as well and fairly guild all the nayles, buckles, of his whole suite of armor, and all that needefully belongeth thereto, as holbarts, helme, chape, pomell, or helve of swords. The filletts and nayles of his gauntletts guilte. The end of the pickes guilte; the two epitaphs over the suite of armor, to expresse the mottowe, or meaninge thereof, guilt. The basses, and capitalls of the pillars here and there, guilt. The buds of the roases in the arche, and the revaylinge about them, guilte, and the face and hands artfycially of the saide Right Worshipfull Sir Robert Gardynere, to be put in fleshy colors, as if he were livinge, and as near as may be to be like to his complection, havor, and simile, with his judge's cappe colored blacke, and his roabe of honor in shewe of scarlett, and his imbrodered cushyon, and the tassells thereof, guilt. And his creast at his feete put into proper colors, and guilt. And soe likewise the garmets of his sonne put into proper colors, according as they shall give advice and direction. And his face and hands to be colored fleshye like him, and the tassells and morris worke of his cushion guilte also. All the hayre of the cherubins and hayre of the a ... scutchins of arms. And ...

From elmswell-history.org:

More explanation of Sir Robert Gardener's tomb in St John's Church, Elmswell

Provided by Chloë Cockerill who is the former Regional Development Manager for The Churches Conservation Trust, with special interest in heraldry and fabulous beasts.

I have checked up on the arms of Sir Robert Gardener which are:-

Gules (red) a chevron between three tigers' heads erased or (gold)

Crest – a rhinoceros passant argent (silver)

(Burke's Armory 1884)

There are many different branches of the Gardener family with different arms and different crests, and so he could well have chosen a rhino to be different from all of them because arms relate to one individual, not a family.

It is always difficult knowing why someone chooses a particular animal or other charge for their arms unless there is a pun on their name (e.g. Shakespeare has a spear) or some obvious connection with their history or profession. I have checked Gardener's life and can't see any obvious connection with rhinos and their country of origin: perhaps he just liked the animal and its history and the mystery surrounding the properties of its horn. There is also the point that there were numbers of people applying for grants of arms in the late Tudor period, and as so many knights and others already had chosen lions, these new applicants often turned to the Bestiaries to find more exotic animals, e.g. the griffin.

One other explanation could lie in the symbolism of heraldry which is not agreed by all the experts, some say "load of rubbish"! However in "Symbolisms of Heraldry" 1898 by W. Cecil Wade, his entry states "The rhino is of immense size and strength and of great ferocity when roused. It never seeks combat, but in defence of itself or its fellows, will fight at all odds. It may be regarded as denoting this character in heraldry, but it is a very rare bearing. It is borne as a crest by the Colvilles, and by the Wades of Essex, and also as a supporter in the arms of Lord Mountcashell"

Hope this helps, let me know if another explanation comes to light.

Best wishes. Chloë Cockerill, 21st April 2015

157: St Mary, Culford, Suffolk

Nathaniel Bacon. Died in June 1627.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p.109.

Hearn, K. *Nathaniel Bacon: Artist Gentleman and Gardener*. (Tate, 2005).

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk* (Harmondsworth, 1974). p. 181.

158: All Saints, Writtle, Essex

Sir Edward Pinchon. Died May 1625. Erected 1629.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 860.

Metcalfe, W. C., *The Visitations of Essex* (London, 1878). p. 470.

Nichols, John. *The Progresses of King James the First*, Volume I (London 1828), p. 193.

Spiers, W. L., "The Note-book and Account Book of Nicholas Stone" in *Walpole Society*, Volume 7, 1918-1919 (Oxford, 1919). pp. 56-57, Plate XV(a).

Urban, J. (ed.), *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Volume LXV, Part 1 (London, 1795). p.320.

159: Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Harlton, Cambridgeshire

The Fryer Family. Died between 1614 and 1631.

'Harlton', in *An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the County of Cambridgeshire, Volume 1, West Cambridgeshire* (London, 1968), pp. 129-136. *British History Online* <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/rchme/cambs/vol1/pp.129-136> [accessed 14 July 2020].

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 562-563.

Ellis, H. (ed.). *The Obituary of Richard Smyth* (London, 1849). p. 100.

Will of Thomas Fryer. TNA PROB 11/141/449.

Wilson, J. 'The Authorship of the Fryer Monument at Harlton, Cambridgeshire, and the Yelverton Monument at Easton Maudit, Northamptonshire' in *The Burlington Magazine*, Dec., 2002, Vol. 144, No. 1197 (Dec., 2002). pp. 735-739

Notes:

Inscription:

[Dexter]:

:SALUS.HAEC.MARMORA.INTVENTIB”:

:M.S:

ASCVLAPIO ALTERI THOMAE FRYER :M:D:

HENRICI FRYER ARMIGERI

OPTIME MERENTIS PATRI

NECNON

ISTI’ CONIVGI HUI’ MATRI MARIAE PIENTISSIMAE

QUORUM ILLE 9 MAII 1623 AETATIS 86

ILLE AUTEM 11 MAII 1614 AETATIS 57

REDDIDERUNT

QUAE.COELI.COELO.SOLO.QUAE.SOLI

[Greetings to those who look upon these stones. This monument is raised to Thomas Fryer, Doctor of Medicine, the second Aesculapius, most well-de serving father of Henry Fryer Esquire, and also to Mary, the most devoted wife of Thomas and mother of Henry. The first of these (Thomas) died on 9 May 1623 aged 86. She however on 11 May 1614 aged 57, both yielding up to heaven what was of heaven, returning to earth what was of earth.]

[Sinister]:

THIS MONUMENT OF MEMORY IS RAYSED BY Ye EXECUTORS

OF HENRY FRYER ESQUIRE, SECOND SONNE OF THE

SAYD THOMAS FRYER DOCTOR IN PHYSIQUE

WHO DYED Ye 5 OF JUNE 1631 &

IS HERE INTERRED LEAVING

HIS DEARE WIFE BRIDGET TO LAMENT HIS LOSSE &

HIS LARGE ALMES TO Ye POORE TO COMMEND HIS FAITH.

INCLOISTERED IN THESE PILES OF STONE

THE RELIQUES OF THE FRYER REST

WHOSE BETTER PART TO HEAVEN’S GONE,

THE POORE MAN’S BOWELS WERE HIS CHEST

AND ‘MONGST THESE THREE, GRAVE, HEAVEN, POORE

HE SHARED HIS CORPS, HIS SOUL, HIS STORE.

160: St Andrew, Swavesey, Cambridgeshire

Anne Kempe Lady Cutt. Died 16th of March 1631/32.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire* (Yale, 2014). p. 663.

Burke, J. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners* Volume II (London, 1835). p. 531.
History of Parliament: CUTTS, Sir John (c.1581-1646), of Horham Hall, Thaxted, Essex and Swavesey and Childerley, Cambs.
Spiers, W. L. 'The Notebook and Account Book of Nicholas Stone' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 7 1918-19 (Oxford, 1919), p. 85.

161: St Michael, Oxnead, Norfolk

Dame Katherine Paston. Died 3rd of January 1636/7.

Norfolk Museum Collections: *Oxnead Church, mural monument to Lady Catherine Paston 1636* (drawing).
1951.235.27.B73.

Parish registers for Oxnead, Norfolk.

Spiers, W. L. 'The Notebook and Account Book of Nicholas Stone' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 7 1918-19 (Oxford, 1919), pp. 68-69.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), pp. 635-636.

162: St Margaret, Stratton Strawless, Norfolk

Thomas Marsham. Died 8th of December 1638.

FreeReg parish registers search for burials at Stratton Strawless in 1618/19: Lucy and Alice Marsham.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). p. 680.

163: Holy Trinity, Boxted, Suffolk

Sir John Poley. Died 3rd of December 1638.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015). p. 104.

Bindman, D., 'How the French became frogs: English caricature and a national stereotype.' in *Apollo Magazine* (2003). No pages given.

Bindman, D., Email correspondence.

Boxted parish register: John Poley, buried 6th Dec. 1638.

Date of 3rd of December 1638 given on frame of portrait at Boxted Hall (Email from Guy Weller-Poley, 22nd of March 2021).

Hervey, A., 'Boxsted Hall and Family of Poley' in *Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, Statistics and Natural History* Volume III (Lowestoft, 1863). pp. 358-374.

Howard, J. J. (ed.), *The Visitation of Suffolke* Volume I (London, 1866). pp. 270-271, Pedigree.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume II (London, 1906). p. 96.

Will of Abigail Poley: TNA PROB 11/238/389.

Will of Sir John Poley: TNA PROB 11/179/78.

Notes:

From Abigail Poley's will (5th of September 1652):

...And my body I comitt to the earth to be buried in decent & Christian buriall, att Boxstead in the County of Suffolk in the chappell there which I lately built and in which is interred the body of Sir John Pooley my late husband.

...

ITEM I give unto Henry Clifton and Gilbert Wigmore my sonnes in lawe, two hundred pounds for this ende and purpose, That soone after my decease they doe expend the same for the erecting of two monuments of white marble, the one for Sir John Pooley my late husband, the other for my selfe, in the aforesaid chappell of Boxsted And that they doe also pave the said chappell and paynt the rooffe thereof wth clouds [???]. And that they also with the same money, buy two marble gravestones, and place them in Clare Chancell upon the grave of William Worsley my late ffather and Ellenor my late mother.

164: St Peter, North Barningham, Norfolk

Sir Austin (Augustine) and Lady Elizabeth Palgrave. Died November 1639 and June 1634. Erected between 1641 and 1649.

North Barningham burial register.

Palmer, C. J. and Tucker, S. (eds.), *Palgrave Family Memorials* (Norwich, 1878). pp. 8, 18.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume II (London, 1906). p. 136.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). p. 620.

Notes:

Their son John was created a baronet on 24th of June 1641, and the inscription refers to him as a baronet, fixing the earliest date of erection as June 1641. Clement Palgrave Esq., listed on the monument as alive, died 21st August 1649, thus the latest date is August 1649.

I have not found the will (presumably at Norfolk RO), but I have found a partial transcription:

Sir Austin Palgrave made his Will on 24 November 1637 and this was proved by John Palgrave on 18 January 1639/40 - District Probate Court at Norwich - "Sir Austin Palgrave of Norwood Barningham, co. Norfolk, Knight. To be buried in the grave where by good wife was lately buried, in the Upper End of the North Ile of the Church of Northwood Barningham, my tenants and servants accompanying my body, and a small monument to be built in remembrance of us, what children I have had by my said wife, to whom they were married, my age, and time of death. Whereas I Sir Austin Palgrave by deed dated 17 March, 16 James, have enfeoffed Sir Henry Willoughby of Risley, co. Darby, Barrowe Knight, and others in my manors and lands, &c., Hethersett, Woodhall, Metteshall, Mountneys, Wymondham, Hethesett, and of Teballs in Thuxton, &c., to the use of me the said Sir Austin Palgrave for my life, then to such uses as I should declare by my last will, &c. To my sons Nathaniell and Philip £400 each. To my son John Palgrave. To my daughter Frances Palgrave. To my son William Palgrave. To my son John Palgrave executor. To my sister Frances. To Mrs Goodwyn. To Margaret. To my cussen Anne Palgrave to make up the £4 she had £10. To William King. To William Dixe. To Coke."

165: All Saints, East Barsham, Norfolk

Mary Calthorpe. Died 12th of May 1640.

Blomefield, F. and Parkin, C. *An Essay Towards a Topographical History of the County of Norfolk* Volume 7 (London, 1807). pp. 63-64.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 21-23.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). p. 449.

166: St Christopher, Willingale Doe, Essex

Sir Robert, Richard and Mary Wiseman. Died 11th of May 1641, 11th of November 1618, and 10th of October 1635. Erected before 1643.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 838.

Cass, J., and Tottman, P., *A Guide to St Christopher's Church Willingale*. Section 8.

English Births and Baptisms 1538-1975: Robert son of Richard Wiseman, London, 8th of April 1576.

Metcalf, W. C. (ed.), *The Visitations of Essex 1552-1634* (London, 1878). p. 528.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England* Volume II (London, 1906). p. 158.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). p. 150.

Will of Richard Wiseman: TNA PROB 11/132/687.

Will of Sir Robert Wiseman: TNA PROB 11/186/399.

Notes:

Partial translation from the church guide:

Sir Robert Wiseman, of Torrels in the County of Essex, first born son and heir of Richard Wiseman, esq. a man of a very good family, well accomplished, both body and mind, pious, sincere, just, peacable, steady to himself and friends, a lover of his brethren and of the muses; an excellent patron of learning and learned men, friendly sociable and hospitable to his neighbours, hospitable and kind to strangers,

just to all, having acquired the highest esteem and goodwill for his cheerful disposition, happy memory, pleasant and innocent conversation - having shewn his preference for a life of chastity by his celibacy of 65 years, and having lived in a state of good health, piously and calmly resigned his soul to Jesus Christ his spouse, rests in this tomb (which, when living, he himself provided), in hope of a resurrection to glory. His death is lamented by all good men.
He died on the 11th day of May, 1641 aged 65

Extract from will transcribed by CBN:

ITEM I give and bequeath One hundred poundes to be provided for a monument or tombe to be made and sett upp neare the place aforesaid which I have appointed to be buried, in remembrance of my good father and mother (of pious memory) deceased, with my owne effigies made all att length placed lying underneath them, and some inscription wherein mention to be made of all my father's children, the most p[ar]ticuler (manner), whereof I comend and leave to the care and discretion of my Executor, to whom I have some what imparted my minde therein, same to be fynished and sett upp within one yeare and an halfe after my Decease.

The "place aforesaid" being "...next to the South wall att the East ende of the said cancell...".

167: St Peter and St Paul, Bassingbourn, Cambridgeshire

Henry Butler. Died 2nd September 1647. Erected after 1648.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire* (Yale, 2014). p. 436.

FreeReg: Bassingbourn parish registers. (on-line).

Toynbee, M., 'The two Sir John Dingleys' in *Notes and Queries*, October 1953. pp. 417-420.

Will of Dame Elizabeth Dingley. TNA PROB 11/341/418.

Will of Henry Butler. TNA PROB 11/202/39.

Notes:

The date of erection can be deduced by the fact that Elizabeth Dingley (nee Butler) was married to Sir John Dingley at St Paul's Wharf on the 28th of September 1648 and she is referred to as Lady Dingley on the monument.

168: St Mary and St Clement, Clavering, Essex

Margaret and Mary Barley. Died 1653 (16th of December 1653) and 1658 (9th of March 1658/9).

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 245.

Howard, J. J. (ed.). *A Visitation of the County of Essex* (London, 1888). p. 14.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 98-99.

169: Babraham, St Peter, Cambridgeshire

Richard and Sir Thomas Benet. Died 12th of April 1658 and 28th of June 1667

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 426.

Will of Levinus Munck or Muncke, Clerk of the King's Majesty's Signet: TNA PROB 11/141/627.

170: St Mary and St Margaret, Sprowston, Norfolk

Sir Thomas Adams, Baronet and his wife Anne. Died 24th of February 1667/8 and 16th of January 1641/2.

Lindley, K. (2008, January 03). Adams, Sir Thomas, first baronet (bap. 1586, d. 1668), local politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 15 Jul. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-132>.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 219-220.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East* (Harmondsworth, 2000). p. 672.

171: All Saints, Hawstead, Suffolk

Sir Thomas Culham. Died 6th of April 1664. Erected 1675

Bowett, A., 'New light on Diacinto Cawcy and the Barrow monument' in *The Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History: Hawstead*, Volume XLII, Part 4 (2012). pp 424-33.

Glatchiy, J. and Fisher, G., 'The itinerant Italian Diacinto Cawcy and genesis of the Barrow monument at Westhorpe' in *The Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History: Hawstead*, Volume XL, Part 4 (2004). pp 443-54.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 226.

172: St Mary, Longstowe, Cambridgeshire

Sir Ralph Bovey, 1st Baronet. Died 15th of September 1679.

'Parishes: Old Warden', in *A History of the County of Bedford: Volume 3*, ed. William Page (London, 1912), pp. 251-256. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/beds/vol3/pp251-256> [accessed 11 February 2021].

'Parishes: Solihull', in *A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 4, Hemlingford Hundred*, ed. L F Salzman (London, 1947), pp. 214-229. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/warks/vol4/pp214-229> Fn. 20. [accessed 11 February 2021].

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 607.

Cokayne, G. E., *The Complete Baronetage* (Exeter, 1903). p. 117.

Diane K Bolton, G R Duncombe, R W Dunning, Jennifer I Kermode, A M Rowland, W B Stephens and A P M Wright, 'Parishes: Longstowe', in *A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 5*, ed. C R Elrington (London, 1973), pp. 120-127. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/cambs/vol5/pp120-127> [accessed 11 February 2021].

Green, M. E. (ed.), *Calendar of the Proceedings of the Committee for Advance of Money 1642-1656* (London, 1888). p. 164. History of Parliament: Amersham.

Palmer, W. M., *Monumental Inscriptions and Coats of Arms from Cambridgeshire* (Cambridge, 1932). p. 113.

Will of Ralph Bovey: TNA PROB 11/360/599.

Note:

From the will:

ITEM My will is that my Executrix hereafter in this last Will and Testament Doe cause an arched Vault of Brick of a convenient length [and height with?] Arches in the walls of the length of a Coffin on all the sides with a slate of free-stone over each Arch fitting to receive an Inscription in letters inlaid with black marble, whose Remains lye deposited underneath the said vault to be built in my Chapell in Stow Church where my pew is where I intend to be buried. ITEM My will and desire is that there may be a murall monument with an halfe figure of white marble set in a neich of black marble with an Urne over it and Festoons and a plate of black marble at the bottome to receive an Inscription in letters of Gold. The halfe figure to have the right hand erected laying hold of an Anchor commg out of the Clouds, and an arme and hand holding it. The plate of black marble at the bottom to receive an Inscription which I shall annex to my Will in a Codicill And my will and desire is that Mr Bushnell (if hee be living) whose work I have seen very good in that kinde, may p[e]rforme it.

173: St Mary, Redgrave, Suffolk

Sir John Holt. Died 5th of March 1709/10.

Halliday, P. (2009, October 08). Holt, Sir John (1642–1710), judge. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 5 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-13611>.

Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015). p. 466.

174: St Mary, Steeple Bumpstead, Essex

Sir Henry Bendyshe. Died 3rd of September 1717.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 748.

Burke, J. and Burke J. B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England* (London, 1838). p. 56.

Cokayne, G. E., *Complete Baronetage*, Volume I (Exeter, 1900). p. 64.

Parish records of St James, Piccadilly, London. 2nd of October 1710.

Public Records Office, *List of Sheriffs for England and Wales* (New York, 1963). p. 46.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1184-1185.

175: All Saints, Rettendon, Essex

Edmund Humfrey. Died 12th of June 1727.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 640.

Rogers, A., 'A Masterpiece in Marble' in *Country Life*, Volume 122 (19 Dec. 1957). p. 1371.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 230-231.

Will of Edmund Humfrey: TNA PROB 11/616/19.

176: St Andrew, West Dereham, Norfolk

Sir Thomas Dereham and Sir Richard Dereham, 3rd Baronet. Died 1697 and 1710. Erected 1722.

Litten, J., Email correspondence.

Litten, J., 'A Florentine monument at West Dereham, Norfolk and its patron' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 33 (Church Monuments Society, 2018). p. 85-96.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 763.

Notes:

Email from Julian Litten on 2021/06/29:

That is indeed the case. The elderly churchwarden informed me in the late 1990s that the stags were of solid silver (which I would have expected of Thomas Dereham), that they were stolen (I think that he said sometime in the 1950s) and that, as they could not afford to replace them in silver, they went for brass.

177: Holy Trinity, Stow Bardolph, Norfolk

Sarah Hare. Died 9th of April 1744.

Dance, M. 'The Saving of Sarah Hare' in *SPAB News*, 1987, Number 14.

Will of Sarah Hare. Norfolk Records Office. Hare 5804 226 x 1.

Will of Sarah Hare. TNA PROB 11/733/168.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 400.

178: All Saints, Brightlingsea, Essex

Nicolas and Elizabeth Magens. Died 18th of August 1764 and 30th of August 1779.

Berg, R. (2008, January 03). Magens, Nicholas (1697?–1764), merchant and author. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-46371>.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Essex* (Yale, 2007). p. 180.

Butt, J. B., D'Cruze, S. (ed.), *Essex in the Age of Enlightenment*, 2nd Edition (Lulu, 2009). pp. 53-9.

Margaret Whinney, *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (London 1988), p.273.

Marriage Licence, 15th of February 1736, Swedish Church, Trinity Lane, London (image of it obtained via Ancestry.com).
Penny, N., *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (London, 1977). pp. 173, 182, p.222 n.8.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1023-1025.
The Ipswich Journal, Saturday, November 8, 1766, No. 1447. p. 3.

179: St Margaret, Witton, Norfolk

Elizabeth Norris. Died 1st of December 1769.

'Some Account of the late John Norris Esq., of Witton in Norfolk' in *European Magazine and London Review*, 5 (1784), 333-4
Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000). p. 727.
Wroth, W., & Pickles, J. (2004, September 23). Norris, John (1733/4-1777), benefactor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 9 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-20279>.

Notes:

The child, John, can be identified by searching on FreeReg. Baptised at Tombland, Norwich in 1760 (John and Eliz. as parents) and buried at Witton in 1762.

180: St Andrew, Wimpole, Cambridgeshire

John Yorke. Died 4th of September 1801.

Bradley, S., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cambridgeshire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 693.
History of Parliament: YORKE, Hon. John (1728-1801), of Sonning, Berks.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1356-1366.
Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 390.

181: St Mary and St Margaret, Sprowston, Norfolk

Lady Wilhelmina Maria Micklethwait. Died 20th of February 1805. Erected 1807.

Chambers, J. A., *General History of Norfolk* (London, 1829). pp. 945-6.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 44-54.
Urban, S., *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Volume 75, Part 1 (London, 1805). p. 285.
Urban, S., *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Volume 77, Part 2 (London, 1807). pp. 1118-9.
Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 672.

182: St Mary Magdalene, Thornham Magna, Suffolk

John Henniker Major second Baron Henniker and Emily, Lady Henniker. Died 5th of December 1821 and 19th of December 1819.

Goodwin, G., & Sweet, R. (2004, September 23). Major, John Henniker-, second Baron Henniker (1752-1821), politician and antiquary. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 20 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-12944>.
History of Parliament: Henniker (afterwards Henniker Major), John (1752-1821), of Worlingworth Hall, Suff. And Stratford House, Essex.
Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015), p. 533.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 689-690.

Notes:

The bird depicted is not a pelican (as one would perhaps expect). It is a cormorant, which is a representation of the Cross (see, amongst other sources, the Wikipedia entry for "cormorant").

183: St Withburga, Holkham, Norfolk

Juliana, Countess of Leicester. Died 21st of April 1870.

Martins, S. W., *A Great Estate At Work: The Holkham Estate and Its Inhabitants in the Nineteenth Century* (CUP, 1980). pp. 52-6.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 2: North-West and South* (Harmondsworth, 1999). pp. 411-412.

184: St Andrew, Blickling, Norfolk

William Schomberg Robert Kerr, 8th Marquess of Lothian. Died 4th of July 1870. Erected 1878.

On-line references only.

Wilson, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Norfolk 1: Norwich and North-East*. (Harmondsworth, 2000), p. 400.

185: St Mary, St Neots, Huntingdonshire

George William and Jane Catherine Rowley. Died 1878 and 1886. Erected 1893.

1851, 1861, 1871 Censuses of England.

Kelly's Directory of Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Northamptonshire, 1914 (London, 1914). p. 65.

O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough* (Yale, 2014). p. 680.

186: St Mary, Culford, Suffolk

Beatrix Jane Craven, Countess Cadogan. Died 9th February 1907.

Bettley, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Suffolk West* (Yale, 2015). p. 209.

Garrhy, A. (2004, September 23). Gleichen, Lady Feodora Georgina Maud (1861–1922), sculptor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 31 Jul. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-33423>.

Wikipedia: George Cadogan, 5th Earl Cadogan. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Cadogan,_5th_Earl_Cadogan

187: St Mary, Little Easton, Essex

Frances Evelyn "Daisy" Greville, Countess of Warwick. Died 1938. Erected 1890.

Bettley, J. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Essex*. p. 551.

Reynolds, K. (2014, May 29). Greville [née Maynard], Frances Evelyn [Daisy], countess of Warwick (1861–1938), society beauty and socialist. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 Jul. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-33567>.

Stocker, M. (2004, September 23). Boehm, Sir (Joseph) Edgar [formerly Josef Erasmus Böhm], baronet (1834–1890), sculptor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 Jul. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-2762>.

188: St Mary, Hampstead Norris, Berkshire

Mounted Military Figure. Dating from the late 13th Century.

N. Saul, *English Church Monuments in the Middle Ages. History and Representation* (Oxford, 2009). pp. 210-15.
Page, W. and Ditchfield, P. H. (ed). 'Parishes: Hampstead Norris', in *A History of the County of Berkshire: Volume 4* (London, 1924), pp. 73-81. *British History Online* <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/berks/vol4/pp73-81> [accessed 3 July 2020].
Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Berkshire* (Yale, 2010). p. 319.

189: St Peter and St Paul, Dorchester, Oxfordshire

Possibly William de Valence the Younger. Dating from c.1280-1310.

Lankester, P. J. 'A military effigy in Dorchester Abbey, Oxon.' in *Oxoniensia* 52 (1987), pp.145-172.
Sherwood, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: Oxfordshire* (Harmondsworth, 1996). p. 581.

190: St Nicholas, Asthall, Oxfordshire

Lady Joan Cornwall. Erected c.1325.

Brooks, A., and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017). pp. 91-92.
Mair, K. 'The Cornwall Chapel of St Nicholas Church, Asthall' in *Oxoniensia*, Volume LXII (1997). pp. 241-268.
Price, E. R., 'Two Effigies in the Churches of Asthall and Cogges in Oxfordshire' in *Oxoniensia*, Volume III (1938). pp. 103-110.

191: St Mary, Higham Ferrers, Northamptonshire

Laurence St Maur. Died in 1337.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 331.
Urban, S. (ed.). *The Gentleman's Magazine* Volume CI, January – June 1831 (London, 1831). pp. 497-498.
Ward, J. S. M. *Brasses* (Cambridge, 1912). p.32-4.

Notes:

This brass is one of only two surviving in Britain to show a plate-makers mark, stamped into the bottom right of the super-canopy

192: St Britius, Brize Norton, Oxfordshire

John Daubeney. Died 25th of July 1346.

Badham, S., 'An enigmatic semi-effigial monument at Brize Norton (Oxfordshire)' in *Church Monuments*, Volume XXVI (2011). pp. 7-26.
Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 583.

193: St Mary, Warkworth, Northamptonshire

Sir John de Lyons. Died after 1346. Erected after 1350.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). pp. 639-640.
Barker, G., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton*, Volume I (London, 1822-1830) p. 739.
Hewitt, M., *A Most Remarkable Family: A History of the Lyon Family from 1066 to 2014* (Warrington, 2014). p. 253.
Rutherford-Edge, S., *The History of the Villages of Overthorpe and Warkworth in Northamptonshire* (no date). pp. 12, 13, 20.

194: St Thomas of Canterbury, Pucklechurch, Gloucestershire

William and Eleanor de Cheltenham. Died 1371-74 and unknown. Erected 1340-60.

Badham, S., 'The de Cheltenham Chantry Chapel at Pucklechurch (Gloucestershire) and its Associated Effigies' in *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, Volume 162, Issue 1 (2009). pp. 125-145.

195: St Andrew, Cotterstock, Northamptonshire

Canon Robert Wyntryngham. Died 4th of July 1420.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 194.

Gibbons, A. *Early Lincoln Wills*. (Lincoln, 1888). pp. 154-5.

196: All Saints, Yelvertoft, Northamptonshire

John Dycson. Died March 1479.

Badham, S. 'A Monument at Yelvertoft (Northamptonshire) to John Dycson (d.1479) and its Context' in *Church Monuments Society Newsletter*, Volume 26 No 2, Spring 2011. pp. 18-21.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 694.

Doubleday, A. (ed.). *Victoria County History of Northamptonshire* (London, 1902). p. 411.

197: St Michael, Thornton, Buckinghamshire

Robert Ingylton. Died 17th of October 1473.

Milton Keynes Heritage website: <http://www.mkheritage.org.uk/wdahs/Thornton/docs/ms1.html> (accessed 2021/04/02)

Milton Keynes Heritage website: <http://www.mkheritage.org.uk/wdahs/Thornton/docs/newington.html> (accessed 2021/04/02)

Rouse, E. C., 'Restoration of the Ingylton Tomb at Thornton, Bucks.' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume VIII, Part VII (1949). pp. 316-319.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Buckinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1994). p. 696.

Notes:

Armiger Ecce pius Jacet Hic tellure Rob(er)t(us)

Ingylton · Domin(us) de Thornton jur(e) patron(us) /

In qui(n)to decimo · Moriens Octobr(is) ab orbe

sSit sibi p(ro)picia · celi Regina · Maria

Saluet eum (Christus)a · Matris amore Deus. a xpc

[Hic jacet Robertus Ingylton Armiger, quondam Dominus de Thornton, ac ejusdem Ecclesiae patronus, qui quondam erat juris peritus, et totius virtutis amicus, hic eciam tres requiescunt Uxores, Margareta, Clemens, et Isabella, et obiit Robertus isto xv ° Die mensis Octobris A.D. mill(es)imo cccc lxxii, quorum animabus p(ro)picietur Deus. Amen.]

See, here lies a pious squire under the earth, Robert Ingleton, Lord of Thornton and rightly its patron. He died and passed to heaven from this world on the fifteenth day of October, 1472. May Mary, Queen of heaven, be kindly to him, may Christ who is God save him for the love of his Mother. Here lies Robert Ingleton Esquire, once Lord of Thornton, who was once an expert in the Law, and a friend to all virtue. Here too lie three wives, Margaret, Clemency and Isabel; and Robert died on the 15th of October 1472; may God have mercy on their souls.

Date of death from the IPM is 17th of October 1473 and from the (now missing) tomb edge inscription 15th of October 1472. I suspect the latter was probably a misreading. It originated from a source transcription made in the C18 or earlier that no longer exists.

As the History of Parliament draft entry explains, he was never Chancellor of the Exchequer – he was scheduled to be appointed on the expected death of the incumbent due to illness.

198: St Mary the Virgin, Ewelme, Oxfordshire

Alice de la Pole, Duchess of Suffolk. Died 20th of May 1475.

Archer, R. Chaucer [married names Phelip, Montagu, de la Pole], Alice, duchess of Suffolk (c. 1404–1475), noblewoman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 9 Jul. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-54434>.
Sherwood, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire* (Harmondsworth, 1974). pp. 596-599.

199: St Andrew, Oddington, Oxfordshire

Ralph Hamsterley. Died 2nd of August 1518.

Brodrick, G. C., *Memorials of Merton College* (Oxford, 1885). pp. 162, 240.
Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 436.
Gutch, J. (ed.), *The History and Antiquities of the Colleges and Halls in the University of Oxford: by Anthony Wood* (Oxford, 1786), pp. 26-27, 62.
Oosterwijk, S., 'Food for worms – food for thought' in *Church Monuments*, Volume XX 2005 (Church Monuments Society, 2005). pp. 56-57.
Torr, V. J. B., 'The Oddington shroud brass and its lost fellows' in *Transactions*, 7:5, 1938 (Monumental Brass Society, 1938). pp. 225-235.

200: St Mary, Fawsley, Northamptonshire

Sir Richard and Lady Jane Knightley. Died 8th of December 1534 and after 1535.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 270.
Bayliss, J. 'Richard Parker The Alabasterman' in *Church Monuments*, 5, 1990 (Church Monuments Society, 1990). pp. 39-56.
History of Parliament: KNIGHTLEY, Richard (by 1484-1538), of Upton and Fawsley, Northants.
Knightley, Lady & Barron, O., 'The Knightleys of Fawsley' in *The Ancestor* Number II July 1902 (Westminster, 1902). pp. 1-13.
Public Records Office, *List of Sheriffs for England and Wales* (New York, 1963). p. 93.
Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England* Volume II (London, 1906). p. 35.

201: St Mary, Cardington, Bedfordshire

Sir William Gascoigne. Died Summer 1540

History of Parliament: GASCOIGNE, Sir William (by 1485-1540), of Cardington, Beds.
O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough* (Yale, 2014). pp 126-128.

202: All Saints, Bisham, Berkshire

Sir Philip and Sir Thomas Hoby. Died May 1558 and 13th of July 1566.

Ashmole, E., *The Antiquities of Berkshire*, Volume II (London, 1719). pp. 464-469.
Bell, G. (2008, January 03). Hoby, Sir Philip (1504/5–1558), diplomat and administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-13413>.
Kelly, L. (2004, September 23). Hoby, Sir Thomas (1530–1566), courtier and translator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-13414>.
Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: Berkshire* (Yale, 2010), p. 169.
Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 41.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). p. 137.

203: St Mary, Thame, Oxfordshire

John Williams, 1st Baron Williams of Thame and Elizabeth, Lady Williams. Died 14th of October 1559 and 25th of October 1556.

Anonymous, *Some Account of Lord Williams of Thame* (Thame, 1873). pp. 19, 22.

Holmes, M. R., and Sitwell, H. D. W., *The English Regalia: Their History, Custody & Display* (HMSO, 1972). p.79.

Jack, S. (2008, January 03). Williams, John, Baron Williams (c. 1500–1559), administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 11 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-29514>.

Lee, F. G., *The History, Description, and Antiquities of the Prebendal Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Thame* (London, 1883). pp. 103-104, 169-171, 480-482.

Sherwood, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire* (Harmondsworth, 1974), p. 808.

Will of Lord Williams: TNA PROB 11/43/156.

204: All Saints, Turvey, Bedfordshire

John Mordaunt, 1st Lord Mordaunt and Elizabeth, Lady Mordaunt. Died 18th of August 1562 and before 1562.

Knighton, C. (2008, January 03). Mordaunt, John, first Baron Mordaunt (c. 1480x85–1562), landowner and administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 5 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-19166>.

O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough* (Yale, 2014). pp 316-317.

Will of John Mordaunt: TNA PROB 11/45/213.

Notes:

The tomb was originally ascribed to "T. Kirby". Possibly a mistake for Thomas Thorpe who built Kirby Hall.

From the will:

...and my boddie to be buried in the parrish church of Turvey in the walle next above my fathers tombe. And I will that the boddie of the Ladie Elizabeth Mordaunt my late wief desseased be removed and taken upp and laid and buried againe on my right side ... And I will that my executors and administrators within one year after my desseace shall prepare for me and the said ladie Elizabeth a ... Tombe of marble with ii pictures of Alabaster th one for my selfe and the other for the saide ladie Elizabeth, both the saide pictures representing the state that God of his infinyte goodnes hath called me ...

205: All Saints, Wing, Buckinghamshire

Sir Robert and Dame Mary Dormer. Died 8th of June 1552 and 10th of February 1541/2.

History of Parliament: DORMER, Robert (1485/6-1552), of West Wycombe and Wing, Bucks. and London.

Nichols, J. G. (ed.), *The Diary of Henry Machyn* (London, 1848). pp. 22, 325.

Telephone conversation with Adam White.

Will of Sir Robert Dormer: TNA PROB 11/35/330.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Buckinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1994). pp. 751-752.

Notes:

Here lieth buried Sr Robt Dormer of Winge in ye county of Buck Knight who Married Jane Dought' of John Nudigat of Herfeld in ye County of Middx Esq'er and of Amphelyce his Wiff, Daughter & heir of John Nevell in Rolleston in ye Counti of Nottingam Esquir.
wch Robt had issue by ye said Jane Sr William Dormer Knight, his sone & Heir.
wc Sr Robt. died ye 8 day of July. Anno 1552
A second plate has an inscription to his daughter-in-law:

Here lieth Dame Mary Dormer, Daught of Sr Willm Sidney Knight.
Firste Wyfe of Sr Willm Dormer Knight, who had Issue by her twoe Dowghters
Jane the eldest dowghter maryed unto Dun Gomis Swaris de Figueria Duke de Feria &c in Spayne
Anne ye secod dowght' married to Sr Walter Hungerford Knight sone & heire of ye Lord Hungerford
wc Mary Died ye xth of February 1541

206: All Saints, Braybrooke, Northamptonshire

The Griffin Family. Erected c.1570.

Baildon, W. P. *Braybrooke: It's Castle, Manor and Lords* (Privately Published, 1923). p. 59.
Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 228.
Metcalf, W. C. *The Visitations of Northamptonshire made in 1564 and 1618-19* (London, 1887). pp.23-4.
Nichols, J. *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester Volume II Part II* (London, 1800). Plate XCIX p. 589, pp. 588, 592.
Summerson, J. *The Unromantic Castle* (London 1990). p. 26.

207: St Mary, Adderbury, Oxfordshire

Thomas and Mary More. Died 2nd of January 1586 and after 1586.

Badham, S., 'A painted canvas funeral monument of 1615 in the Society of Antiquaries of London and its comparators' in *Church Monuments* (2009). pp. 89-111.
Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 76.
Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London, Volume 20, Issue 1, June 1905 (1905). 221-222.
Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, Volume 52 (1930). pp. 62-63.
Turner, W. H. (ed.). *The Visitations of the County of Oxford Taken in the Years 1566, 1574 and 1634* (London, 1871). pp. 196-197.
Wikipedia: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satires_\(Juvenal\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satires_(Juvenal)) (Accessed 2021/04/12)
Will of Anthony Bustard. TNA PROB 11/76/2.

Notes:

DATA SVNT IPSIS QUOQ[VE] FATA SEPVLCRIS – The tombs themselves the fates obey
OMNIS SCRIBITVR HORA TIBI – Every hour is scored against you
VIVE PIVS MORIERE PIVS – Live righteously, die righteously
QUASI MORITURUS VIVE – As we die we live
MORE FLVENTIS AQUAE – Like flowing water

208: All Saints, Bisham, Berkshire

Lady Margaret Hoby. Died 30th of November 1605.

Adam White: Telephone conversation 2021/04/23.
Knafla, L. (2008, January 03). Hoby, Sir Edward (1560–1617), politician and diplomat. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 21 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-13410>.
Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: Berkshire* (Yale, 2010), p. 169.

209: St Etheldreda, Hatfield, Hertfordshire

Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of Salisbury. Died 1612. Erected 1614-1618.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 249.
Croft, P. (2008, October 04). Cecil, Robert, first earl of Salisbury (1563–1612), politician and courtier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 10 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-4980>.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 29-30, p. 34 n42.

210: St Mary, Easton Neston, Northamptonshire

Sir George and Mary Fermor. Died 1st of December 1612 and 12th of October 1628.

Collins, A., and Brydges, E., *Collins's peerage of England*, vol. 4 (London, 1812), pp 202-3.
Whinney, M., *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (London 1988), p.63.

211: St Nicholas, Stanford-on-Avon, Northamptonshire

Richard Cave. Died 26th of July 1606.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 583.
Bridges, J. *The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire* Volume I (Oxford, 1791). p. 579.
Collins, A. *The English Baronetage* (London, 1741). pp. 175-6.

212: St Leonard, Apethorpe, Northamptonshire

Sir Anthony and Grace Mildmay. Died 1617 (2nd September 1617) and 1620 (July 22nd 1620). Erected 1621.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 228.
Ford, L. (2008, January 03). Mildmay, Sir Walter (1520/21–1589), administrator and founder of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 16 Aug. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001/odnb-9780198614128-e-18696>
The History of Parliament: MILDMAY, Anthony (c.1549-1617), of Apethorpe, Northants. and London.

213: St Michael, Stowe-Nine-Churches, Northamptonshire

Elizabeth Lady Carey. Died 24th of June 1630. Erected 1620.

Aubrey, J., Clark, A. (ed.), *Brief Lives*, Volume 1 (Oxford, 1898). p. 198.
Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 176.
Baker, G., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton*, Volume I (London, 1822-1830). pp. 447-448.
Macnamara, F. N., *Memorials of the Danvers Family* (London, 1895). pp. 284-293.
Spiers, W. L., 'The Note-book and Account Book of Nicholas Stone' in *Walpole Society*, Volume 7, 1918-1919 (Oxford, 1919). pp. 46-47, Plate IX.

214: St Peter, Buntingford, Hertfordshire

Alexander Strange. Died 8th of December 1650.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 161.
Urwick, W., *Nonconformity in Herts.* (London, 1884). pp. 756-758.

Notes:

Translations:

I.M.T.D. Has placed this monument of love to Alexander Strange (son of Sir Jo. Or. Strange, LLD, and Master-in-Chancery), Bachelor of Sacred Theology, and formerly Student in St. Peter's College, Cambridge, vicar of Layston, who caused this chapel to be built at the cost of the pious.

Alexander, little of stature, but eminently great in strength and mind, he it was who built this temple for us.

215: All Saints, Barnwell, Northamptonshire

Henry Montagu, Died 28th April 1625. Erected 1627.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). pp. 108-9.

Philips, E., *The New World of Words: Or, Universal English Dictionary*. (London, 1720). Under "SC" for "scoop or scooper".

Phillippy, P. 'Sidney Montagu and the Sacramental Sign: Memorial and Sacred Objects in Post-Reformation England' in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies*, Volume 44. pp. 549-583.

Original manuscript in the church.

Notes:

Several texts mention an orange being involved in the child's death (he dropped an orange which rolled into the moat and thus he drowned attempting to retrieve it). Indeed, there is a plastic orange thrust into the cup of the monument (which has been there since at least 2000). I was unable to find where this story originated but it is clearly wrong. The manuscript suggests he was playing unsupervised – the "scooper" (a wooden shovel found with the body) being "supposed" as the reason for him entering the pond. It's fairly obvious that he found the scooper and was playing with it, scooping water from the pond, when he fell in and drowned. The cup is clearly meant to be a baptismal cup, both by its design, the inscription on it, and the other references to water and baptism on the monument. It is not the "opening of a village pump" (Pevsner) nor a mounting point for a missing alabaster orange!

The plastic orange currently disfiguring the monument should be removed and disposed of in the nearest rubbish bin.

Attribution by Geoffrey Fisher (Pevsner), but incorrectly assigned to Dr. Adam White in Phillippy's article (which is, ahem, full of speculation and errors).

216: St Mary, Meysey Hampton, Gloucestershire

James, Edith, and Philip (Phelipe) Vaulx. Died 17th of March 1626/7, August 1617, Buried 5th of June 1631.

'Transactions in the Fairford District' in *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Volume XXII (Bristol, 1899). pp. 29-30.

Marshall, G. W., *The Visitation of Wiltshire 1623* (London, 1882). p. 17.

Marshall, M. L., *The Vaulx Family of England, Virginia, and Maryland* (Privately published on-line, 2012). pp. 10-16.

Rudder, S., *A New History of Gloucestershire* (Cirencester, 1779). pp. 544-5.

Sherwood, G. (ed.), *The Pedigree Register Volume II* (London 1910-13). p. 154.

Staunton parish burial register.

Verey, David and Brooks, Alan, *The Buildings of England. Gloucestershire* (Harmondsworth, 1999), pp. 385-6.

Were, F., 'Heraldry of the Summer Meeting' in *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Volume XXII (Bristol, 1899). pp. 139-140.

Will of James Voasse, Gentleman of Hampton Massey. TNA PROB 11/152/150.

"Phelipe Horton the daughter of William Horton", 25th of September 1596. Staunton, Worcs, parish baptism register.

"Philip the son of James Vaux" 18th of June 1623. Meysey Hampton register.

"Samuel Baynham m. Mrs Phillip Vaux Widdow", October 21st 1629. Cirencester, Glos., parish register.

217: St James, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire

Sir Baptist Hicks, Lord Campden. Died 18th of October 1629.

The History of Parliament: HICKS (HICKES), Sir Baptist, 1st Bt. (c.1551-1629), of Milk Street, London; Kensington, Mdx. and Chipping Campden, Glos.

Verey, David and Brooks, Alan, *The Buildings of England: Gloucestershire* (Yale, 1999), p. 232.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp 124-5.

218: St Peter and St Paul, Easton Maudit, Northamptonshire

Sir Henry and Mary Yelverton, Died 24th January 1629/30 and 6th May 1625.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire*. (Yale, 2013), p. 247-8.

Gardiner, S., & Knafla, L. (2008, January 03). Yelverton, Sir Henry (1566–1630), judge and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 6 Nov. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-30214>.

The History of Parliament: YELVERTON, Henry (1566-1630), of Easton Maudit, Northants., Aldersgate Street and Gray's Inn, London.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors: Addenda and Corrigenda' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 71 (Walpole Society 2009). p. 333.

Wilson, J. 'The Authorship of the Fryer Monument at Harlton, Cambridgeshire, and the Yelverton Monument at Easton Maudit, Northamptonshire' in *The Burlington Magazine*, Dec., 2002, Vol. 144, No. 1197 (Dec., 2002). pp. 735-39

219: St Mary, Hambleden, Buckinghamshire

Sir Cope and Dame Martha D'Oyley. Died 4th of August 1633 and buried 23rd of September 1618.

Foster, J. *Alumni Oxonienses 1500-1714* Volume I (Oxford, 1891). p. 421.

Hambleden parish register. 1618.

Kimber, E. and Johnson, R. *The Baronetage of England* Volume II (London, 1771). p. 337.

Lee, R. (Ed.), *The Visitations of the County of Oxford taken in the years 1566, 1574 and 1634* (London, 1871). p. 325.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors c.1560-c.1660' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 148, 150.

Will of Cope D'Oyley: TNA PROB 11/164/532 (English), TNA PROB 11/165/668 (Latin).

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Buckinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1994). p. 366.

Notes:

From the will (11/164/532 in English):

ITEM I desire a small monument of such value as my said executors shall thinke fitt may bee sett upp for my selfe and my wife and tenn children in the parish church of Hambleden aforesaid in the ile there belonging to my family.

220: St Mary, Hardmead, Buckinghamshire

Francis Catesby. Died 3rd of November 1636.

Page, W. (ed). 'Parishes : Hardmead', in *A History of the County of Buckingham: Volume 4* (London, 1927), pp. 362-366. *British History Online* <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/bucks/vol4/pp362-366> [accessed 8 July 2020].

Rylands, W. H. (ed.). *The Visitation of the County of Buckingham made in 1634* (London, 1909). p. 24.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Buckinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1994). p. 371.

Notes:

EPITAPHIUM IN MEMORIA MERANCISCI
CATESBY AMIGERI QUI DECESSIT DIE 3
NOVEMBRIS ANO DOMINI 1636
HIC DEASHODIE QUAM PREGNANS NUMINE TEMPLUM
CORPORIS IN TENUEM QUOD NUNC DEICITUR
URNAM : EN JACET ADVITNAM PROPERANS SIMILISO
SUPERBA : DUM PREMATURELAMMA, QUO PRONIOR
ALTIUS ARCEM : AD CALVNINSTRUXIT : GRANDICOGNO
MINE DIGNUS : SANCTIF ALICISTANTOSED NOMINA
DESINIT VIRTUT ?? CREDITO QUEM PALMA
CORONATIUS TITIAIUSTUM PATREM QUEM SACRA
CREAVIT CONCIO MUSARUM TROIANO SANGUINE
MATUMOVIS NESCIT VIXIT PATRIA SIC GLORIA
GLORIA TRANSTI

221: St Mary, Marholm, Soke of Peterborough

Edward Hunter alias Perry, Died October 9th 1646. Erected 1646-49.

Beaven, A. B. *The Aldermen of the City of London* Volume II (London, 1913). p. 180.

Cokayne, G. E. (ed.). *The Complete Peerage* Volume III (London, 1890). p. 380.

Crisp, F. A. (ed.). *Visitation of England and Wales* Volume II (Privately printed, 1915). p. 74.

McClellan, J. and Heane, W. C. (eds.). *The Visitation of the County of Gloucester taken in the year 1623* (London, 1885). pp. 91-92.

O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough*. (Yale, 2014). pp. 559.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 12-13.

Notes:

The Aldermen of the City of London raises the doubt that Jane Perry was the daughter of the alderman and Sheriff of London, Hugh Hunter Perry, but gives no indication as to why. It's presumably because Jane married a merchant while her three sisters married baronets. However, she herself married the son of a baronet, so it doesn't seem unreasonable to think that she wasn't the daughter of Hugh Hunter Perry.

222: St Mary, Middle Claydon, Buckinghamshire

The Verney Family. Died between 1642 and 1717. Erected 1653.

Stone, L., 'The Verney Tomb at Middle Claydon' in *Records of Buckinghamshire* Volume 16 Part 2 1954-5 (Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society, 1955). pp.66-82.

Whyman, S. (2009, May 21). Verney, Sir Edmund (1590–1642), courtier and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 19 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-28228>.

Williamson, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Buckinghamshire* (Harmondsworth, 1994). p. 476.

223: St Mary, Great Brington, Northamptonshire

Sir Edward Spencer. Died 16th of February 1656.

Alpha. 'The Old Houses of Brentfort' in the *Middlesex Independent*, 17th of January 1885, p. 4.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 296.

Spiers, W. L. 'The Note-Book and Account Book of Nicholas Stone' in *The Walpole Society 1918-1919*, Volume 7 (Oxford University Press, 1919). p. 142.

Notes:

Idea from St Paul, Corinthians. "Put on the armour of light".

Translation of bottom inscription:

"Most dear wife, this monument himself as he described it living of honour and of love therefore to the deceased she erected"

224: St Mary, Gilston, Hertfordshire

Sir John Gore. Died 3rd of November 1659.

'Parishes: Gilston', in A History of the County of Hertford: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1912), pp. 319-323.

British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/herts/vol3/pp319-323> [accessed 29 August 2020]

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019), p. 559.

225: St Martin, Knebworth, Hertfordshire

Lady Judith Strode. 9th of March 1662/3.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 342.

Knebworth parish burial register, 1663-4 (two separate entries for the daughter Judith).

Knebworth parish marriage register, 1657.

St Giles in the Field, London, parish baptisms register, 1662.

226: St Andrew, Sonning, Berkshire

Sir Thomas Rich, 1st Baronet and Thomas Rich. Died 15th of October 1667 and 26th of February 1663.

Blacker, B. H. (ed.), *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries* Volume IV (London, 1890). pp. 648-650.

History of Parliament: RICH, Thomas (c.1601-67), of Sonning, Berks.

Man, J., *The History and Antiquities, Ancient and Modern, of the Borough of Reading in the County of Berkshire* (Reading, 1816). pp. 205-207.

Pearson, H., *Memorials of the Church and Parish of Sonning* (Reading, 1890). pp. 30-31.

Register. Baptisms at St John the Baptist, Gloucester.

Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. Berkshire* (Yale, 2010). pp. 519-520.

Will of Sir Thomas Rich: TNA PROB 11/325/39.

227: St Bartholomew, Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordshire

The Stone Family. Died 1640-1739. Erected c.1670-1680.

"Parishes: Great Stukeley." *A History of the County of Huntingdon: Volume 2*. Eds. William Page, Granville Proby, and S Inskip Ladds. London: Victoria County History, 1932. 230-234. British History Online. Web. 14 February 2021.

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/hunts/vol2/pp230-234>.

'Brightwell Baldwin', in *A History of the County of Oxford: Volume 18*, ed. Simon Townley (Woodbridge, Suffolk, 2016), pp. 89-121. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/oxon/vol18/pp89-121> [accessed 25 March 2022].

Baker, J. H., *The Order of Serjeants at Law* (1984). pp. 187, 376.

Burke, B. and Burke, J. B., *History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland* Volume II (London, 1846). p. 1310.

History of Parliament: STONE, John (c.1627-1704), of Brightwell Baldwin, Oxon.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume II (London, 1906). p. 212.

Sherwood, J., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire* (Harmondsworth, 1974). p. 484.

228: St Peter, East Carlton, Northamptonshire

Sir Geoffrey and Lady Margaret Palmer. Died 5th of May 1670 and 16th of May 1655. Erected 1660-1.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 244.

Collins, A., *The English Baronetage*, Volume III, Part I (London, 1741). pp. 19-21.

Knafla, L. (2008, January 03). Palmer, Sir Geoffrey, first baronet (1598–1670), lawyer and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 Feb. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-21182>.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 98-99, 103 n115, n116.

Will of Geoffrey Palmer: TNA PROB 11/333/109.

Notes:

White, BDLTS gives the spelling of his first name as "Jeffrey", the same as on a memorial to his son (Note 116, page 103). His will (TNA PROB 11/333/109) spells it "Geffrey" and so I have used the modern spelling of that form here.

229: St Mary, Therfield, Hertfordshire

Ann Turner. Died 28th of January 1677/8.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019), p. 559.
Hopkins, P. (2006, May 25). Turner, Francis (1637–1700), bishop of Ely, nonjuror, and Jacobite conspirator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 28 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001/odnb-9780198614128-e-27849>.
Newham, C. 'The Turner Monument at Therfield Church (Hertfordshire)' in *Church Monuments* Volume XXVII 2012. pp. 82-9.

230: St Bartholomew, Yarnton, Oxfordshire

Sir Thomas Spencer, 3rd Baronet. Died 6th of March 1684/5. Completed after 1695.

A P Baggs, W J Blair, Eleanor Chance, Christina Colvin, Janet Cooper, C J Day, Nesta Selwyn and S C Townley, 'Yarnton: Church', in *A History of the County of Oxford: Volume 12, Wootton Hundred (South) Including Woodstock*, ed. Alan Crossley and C R Elrington (London, 1990), pp. 475-478, 484-487. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/oxon/vol12/pp484-487> [accessed 11 February 2021].

Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 583.

History of Parliament: SPENCER, Sir Thomas, 3rd Bt. (1639-85), of Yarnton, Oxon.

231: St Mary, Swinbrook, Oxfordshire

The Fettiplace Family. Erected 1686.

Berkshire Baptisms (Childrey): John son of Edmund Fettiplace, 23rd May 1583. (via Find My Past)

Brooks, A., Sherwood, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 513.

Cole, J. C. 'The Painting or Staining of Marble as Practised by William Byrd of Oxford and Others' in *Oxoniesia*, vol. XVIII (1952), pp. 193-99.

Cole, J. C. 'William Byrd, Stonecutter and Mason' in *Oxoniesia*, vol. XIV (1949), pp. 63-74.

Family tree: [http://www.tudorplace.com.ar/FETTIPLACE.htm#Edmund%20FETTIPLACE%20\(Sir\)1](http://www.tudorplace.com.ar/FETTIPLACE.htm#Edmund%20FETTIPLACE%20(Sir)1)

The History of Parliament. *FETTIPLACE, John (1583-1658), of Swinbrook, Oxon. and Childrey, Berks.*

232: Great St Mary, Sawbridgeworth, Hertfordshire

George Hewett, 1st Viscount Hewyt of Goran. Died 1st of December 1689.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 518.

Chaucey, H., *The Historic Antiquities of Hertfordshire*, Volume I (Bishops Stortford, 1826). pp. 347, 363.

Clutterbuck, R., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Hertford*, Volume II (London, 1821). p. 202.

Parish church website: <http://www.sawbridgeworthchurch.com/museum.htm>

233: St Martin, Knebworth, Hertfordshire

Lytton Lytton. Died Late April 1710.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 342.

Clutterbuck, R., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Hertford*, Volume II (London, 1821). p. 376.

Welsh marriage transcripts. Nannerch, Flintshire. Page 14.

Will of Sir William Lytton: TNA PROB 11/480/244.

Notes:

From the will of Sir William Strode:

...and Lytton Strode Esq son of my nephew Sir George Strode Executors of my Last Will and Testament the said Lytton Strode altering his surname from Strode to Lytton and for the future shall write in and sett his surname Lytton to all deeds writings and evidences that shall be by him signed and sealed And in case the said Lytton Strode shall not alter his surname from Strode to Lytton as is by my desire then my mind and will is that the Executorship by me to him hereby appointed

shall wholly cease and be void as if he never had been named one of the executors of this my will And I do appoint the said George Strode Guardian to the Said Lytton Strode during his minority.

234: St Mary, Aspenden, Hertfordshire

Ralph and William Freman. Died 16th March 1634/5 and 23rd of August 1623. Erected 1702.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019), p. 93.

Chauncey, H. *The Historical Antiquities of Hertfordshire Volume I* (London, 1826). p. 250.

McGee, C. E. "'Strangest consequence from remotest cause": The Second Performance of "The Triumph of Peace" in *Medieval & Renaissance Drama in England*, 1991, Vol. 5 (1991), pp. 309-342

Page, W. (ed.). *Victoria County History. A History of Hertfordshire Volume 4*. pp. 17, 24.

Power, D. 'Cancer of the Tongue: Abstract of the Bradley Lecture' in *British Medical Journal*, Jan. 11, 1919. p. 37.

Will of William Freeman, Hertfordshire Record Office, D/EB2067B/F22.

Notes:

Translation:

Ralph Freman, who died in the year of his mayoralty of the City of London, 1634, aged 74. By his wife, Joan Crowch, he left an only daughter and heir, Jane, married to George Sondes, K.C.B., afterwards Earl Feversham.

William Freman, who with his brother Ralph was chosen Sheriff of London, died 1623, aged 68. By his wife Elizabeth, sister of the above Joan Crowch, he left three children, Ralph, Joan, and Elizabeth, who married with the knightly families of Hewyt, Soame, and Luke.

The two brothers united by nature and marriage, one in business as in mind, who when living had but one house, so in death were laid in one tomb. His body, originally buried in St. Michael's Church, Cornhill, was removed after the great fire to this place in 1702

<http://www.layston-church.org.uk/FH%20Website/ind52.html>

235: St Mary, Titchmarsh, Northamptonshire

Reverend Theophilus Pickering. Died 20th March 1710/11. Erected 1711.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). pp. 96, 109, 152, 155-6, 618-9.

Clayton, E. C. *English Female Artists*, Volume I (London, 1876). p. 39.

Knighon, C. (2008, May 24). Creed, John (d. 1701), naval administrator clerk. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 14 Aug. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-6665>.

236: St Rumbald, Stoke Doyle, Northamptonshire

Edward Ward. Died 12th of July 1714. Erected 1723.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 595.

Menefee, S., & Handley, S. (2008, January 03). Ward, Sir Edward (1638–1714), lawyer and judge. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-28681>.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1076-1091.

237: St Mary, North Mymms, Hertfordshire

John Somers, Baron Somers of Evesham. Died 20th of April 1716.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019). p. 559.

Handley, S. (2008, May 24). Somers, John, Baron Somers (1651–1716), lawyer and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 28 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-26002>.

238: All Saints, Pusey, Berkshire

Jane and John Allen Pusey. Died 10th of January 1742/3 and 14th of November 1753.

Cockayne, G. E. (ed.). *The Complete Baronetage* Volume V (Exeter, 1906). p. 18.

Craske, M. J. *The London trade in monumental sculpture and the development of imagery of the family in funerary monuments of the period 1720-1760* (Doctoral thesis, 1992). pp. 292-4. <https://core.ac.uk/reader/30695800> (accessed: 2020-07-30)

Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire. Berkshire* (Yale, 2010). p. 432.

239: St Mary Magdalene, Sherborne, Gloucestershire

James Lenox and Jane Dutton. Died 6th of September 1776 and 29th of May 1776. Erected 1791.

Burke, J., and Burke, B. *A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland* Volume II (London, 1847). p. 915.

Burke, J., and Burke, B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 1827.

Cockayne, G. E. (ed.). *The Complete Peerage* Volume VII (London & Exeter, 1896). p. 130.

Verey, D. and Brooks, A., *The Buildings of England. Gloucestershire* (Yale, 1999). p. 602.

240: St Edmund, Warkton, Northamptonshire

John, Duke of Montagu and Mary, Duchess of Montagu. Died 6th of July 1749 and 14th of May 1751. Erected 1754.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 637.

Lindley, P. 'Peter Mathias Van Gelder's monument to Mary, 3rd Duchess of Montagu, in St Edmund's, Warkton, Northamptonshire' in *The Burlington Magazine*, April 2013, Vol. 155, No. 1321. pp. 220-229.

Lindley, P. 'Roubiliac's Monument for the Second Duke and Duchess of Montagu and the Building of the New Chancel at Warkton in Northamptonshire' in *The Walpole Society*, 2014, Vol. 76 (The Walpole Society, 2014), pp. 237-288.

Margaret Whinney, *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (London 1988), p.207.

Marlborough, S. J. C., *Private correspondence of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough: illustrative of the court and times of Queen Anne ; with her sketches and opinions of her contemporaries, and the select correspondence of her husband, John, Duke of Marlborough*. (London, 1838). pp. 195-6.

Murdoch, T. 'Roubiliac as an Architect? The Bill for the Warkton Monuments' in *The Burlington Magazine*, January 1980, Vol. 122, No. 922, pp. 40-46.

241: St Michael & All Angels, Great Badminton, Gloucestershire

The Somerset Family. Erected 1754.

Carter, P. (2014, September 25). Somerset, Henry, second duke of Beaufort (1684–1714), politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 16 Jan. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-26010>.

Verey, David and Brooks, Alan, *The Buildings of England: Gloucestershire* (Yale, 1999), p. 386.

242: St Mary, Southwick, Northamptonshire

George Lynn. Died 1758 (6th May 1758). Erected 1759.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 575.

Clerke, A., & McConnell, A. (2004, September 23). Lynn, George, the elder (1676–1742), astronomer and antiquary. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 16 Aug. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-17267>.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1062-1069.

243: St Peter and St Paul, Kings Sutton, Northamptonshire

Thomas Langton Freke. Died 4th of November 1769.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 369.

Burnage, S., *The Works of John Bacon RA (1769-1799)* (PhD Thesis, University of York, 2007). pp. 154-157.

History of Parliament: WILLES, John (?1721-84), of Astrop, Northants.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 35-44.

Thomas Langton Freke, esq of Bristol: commission and inquisition of lunacy, into his state of mind and his property. National Archives: C211/9/F28.

Notes:

Indenture for a brewery (fishponds.org.uk/tucker_street1.html):

This Indenture made this thirteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy seven and in the Seventeenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith and so forth Between John Willes of Astrop in the County of Northampton Esquire and Frances his wife only Sister and Heir at Law of Thomas Langton Freke heretofore of the City of Bristol Esquire deceased who in his lifetime and at the time of his decease was a Lunatic and John Joseph Freke Willes Eldest Son and Heir Apparent of him the said John Willes and also of the said Frances his wife of the one part and James Grimes of the City of Bristol Brewer of the other part Witness that for and in consideration of the sum of five shillings a piece of Good and lawful money of Great Britain to them the said John Willes and Frances his wife and John Joseph Freke Willes in hand well and truly paid by the said James Grimes at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged They the said John Willes and Frances his wife and John Joseph Freke Willes Have and each of them Hath bargained and sold and by these presents do and each of them doth bargain and sell unto the said James Grimes All that one undivided part or share out of Eight of and in all that heretofore Sugar House with Five Several messuages or tenements thereunto belonging with the appurtenances situate in or near Tucker Street in the parish of St. Thomas in the City of Bristol heretofore purchased of Lydia Williams Widow and also of and in Two Old messuages or tenements situate in Tucker Street aforesaid and a cellar lying behind the said Two Old messuages and several Rooms or Chambers lying near the said cellar heretofore purchased of and from John Rayner Paper Merchant all which or the greatest part thereof have been pulled down and Destroyed and in the Room thereof of Erected and Built a Malthouse Brewhouse Distill House And a Messuage Tenement or Dwellinghouse with proper Warehouses Outhouses and other Conveniences for Carrying on the Arts Mysterys or Businesses of Maltmaking Brewing and Distilling and also all other the Messuages or Tenements and Hereditaments whatsoever with the appurtenances by Ezekiel Longman and others purchased of and from the said Lydia Williams and John Rayner and either of them and also of all that heretofore Messuage or Tenement and Garden thereto adjoining and belonging formerly a Garden or void Ground situate In Tucker Street aforesaid heretofore in the tenure of Thomas Ballard Grocer since of Daniel Jones deceased bounded with the Law Ditch there on or towards the west side with a Garden sometime since belonging to the Sugar House towards the East side and extending from a Tenement and Backside sometime since in the Tenure of John James Turner deceased after that of the said John Rayner on or towards the South side and to the River Avon backwards or toward the North side AND also of all Cellars Sollars Chambers Lofts Rooms Buildings Courts Pavements Outlets Easements Wells Lights Ways Waters Commodities Profitts Emoluments Liberties Priviledges and Appurtenances whatsoever to the said premises every or any part or parcell thereof belonging or in any wise appertaining or therewith held used Occupied or enjoyed or reputed deemed or taken as part parcel or member thereof or of any part thereof All which premises were heretofore and are now in the Occupation of the said James Grimes and the Reversion and Reversions Remainder and Remainders Rents and Services of the same premises and of every part and parcell thereof To have and to hold All and Singular the aforesaid premises hereby Bargained and Sold or intended so to be and every part and parcel thereof with the Appurtenances unto the said James Grimes his Executors Administrators and assigns from the Day next before the Day of the Date hereof for and during and unto the full end and term of one whole year from thence next ensuing and fully to be compleat and ended yielding and paying therefore the rent of one peppercorn on the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel next ensuing the date hereof (if the same shall be lawfully demanded) Which bargain and sale hereby made is so made to this only Intent and purpose That by virtue hereof and by Force of the Statute made for Transferring of Uses into possession If the said James Grimes may be in the Actual possession of all and singular the aforesaid premises

herein before particularly mentioned and hereby Bargained and Sold or intended so to be and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances And maybe thereby enabled to accept and take a Grant and Release of the Reversion and Inheritance of all and singular the aforesaid premises to him the said James Grimes and his Heirs In Witness to hereof the partys first above named have hereunto set their Hands and Seals the Day and Year first above written.

John Willes Frances Willes John Freke Willes

244: All Saints, Spelsbury, Oxfordshire

George Henry Lee, 3rd Earl of Lichfield and Dinah, Countess of Lichfield. Died 17th of September 1772 and 8th of January 1779.

Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 481.

Draft marriage settlement: <https://archiveshub.jisc.ac.uk/search/archives/bfadfdce-13c9-37fa-bec2-b9f75c4d5609?component=d8f6b153-9953-3a04-a4ca-e5626bef0ef0>

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1293-1296.

Thorne, R. (2006, May 25). Lee, George Henry, third earl of Lichfield (1718–1772), politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 13 Jan. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-16286>.

Notes:

His wife's name is given as "Diana" on the monument inscription and in some BMD records (which may have been transcribed incorrectly) and in a 19th century family tree. Given as "Dinah" in many other places including the marriage settlement.

245: St Mary Magdalene, Offley, Hertfordshire

Sir Thomas and Dame Sarah Salusbury. Died 1773 and 1804. Erected 1777.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019), pp. 409-10.

Seeley, L. B. (ed.), *Mrs. Thrale* (London, 1891), pp. 19-20.

246: St Edmund, Warkton, Northamptonshire

Mary, Duchess of Montagu. Died 1st of May 1775. Erected 1779-81.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). pp. 637-8.

Davies, H., 'Van Gelder's monument to the Duchess of Montagu' in *The Burlington Magazine*, August 2013, Vol. 155, No. 1325. p. 552.

Lindley, P., 'Peter Mathias Van Gelder's monument to Mary, 3rd Duchess of Montagu, in St Edmund's, Warkton, Northamptonshire' in *The Burlington Magazine*, April 2013, Vol. 155, No. 1321. pp. 220-229.

247: St Giles, Desborough, Northamptonshire

Mary Pulton. Died 6th of April 1779.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 228.

Foley, S. J. *Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus* Volume I (Paternoster Row, 1877). pp. 155-165.

Kelly, A. *Mrs Coade's Stone* (Upton-upon-Severn, 1990). pp. 245-246, 366.

Pedigree of the Poultons of Desborough (PDF file).

248: St Mary, Great Brington, Northamptonshire

John Spencer, 1st Earl Spencer. Died 31st of October 1783.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 296.
CIPRIANI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA (1727–1785) in *1911 Encyclopædia Britannica*, Volume 6.
History of Parliament: Spencer, John (1743-83), of Althorp, nr. Northampton and Wimbledon Park, Surr.
Ingamells, J. (2006, May 25). Cipriani, Giovanni Battista (1727–1785), decorative painter and draughtsman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-5421>.
Milward, R. (2004, September 23). Spencer, John, first Earl Spencer (1734–1783), politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 6 Jan. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-38713>.
Penny, N., *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). pp. 98-100.

Notes:

Roscoe's BDSB does not have an entry for this monument. Oops!

249: St Mary, Cardington, Bedfordshire

Samuel Whitbread. Died 11th of June 1796. Erected 1799.

History of Parliament: WHITBREAD, Samuel (1720-96), of Cardington, Beds.
O'Brien, C. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough* (London, 2014), pp. 126-128.
Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 35-54.

250: St Michael, Farthinghoe, Northamptonshire

George Rush. Died 26th of July 1803. Erected 1806.

"St Mary le Bone, St Marylebone, Middlesex". FreeREG Parish Register database https://www.freereg.org.uk/search_records/5818199ce93790eb7f308bc0. Free UK Genealogy (accessed 22 Dec 2020).
Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 268.
Burke, B., *History of the Landed Gentry* Volume II (London, 1879). p. 1388.
Urban S., *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Volume LXXIII, Part 2 (London, 1803). p. 791.

Notes:

He is listed as "widower" in the marriage register. I currently can find no registration of his original marriage. He married Kitty aged 50, which suggests his first wife lived for quite a while.

From the will (TNA PROB 11/1398/18/2, page 33):

...that my body may be decently interred in my vault in the parish church of farthinghoe aforesaid and that the body of my late daughter Kitty may be laid on the right side of mine and the body of my late daughter Henrietta on the left side of mine and direct that any sum not exceeding two hundred pounds sterling be allowed and expended in and about my funeral interment and I request the said Alexander Murray to attend and inspect my body in the coffin immediately before it be sealed up and having seen the coffin sealed up to see it placed as by me before directed and I do further direct that a tomb be raised to my memory at the foot of and opposite to the monument I have lately put up in farthinghoe church to the memory of my two dear departed children six feet long and four feet broad or of such other dimensions as may be competent to ??? a full length figure of me in marble to be laid on the said tomb and that such figure be accordingly laid there provided always and my will further is and I do hereby further direct...

251: All Saints, Cottesbrooke, Northamptonshire

The Langham Family. Erected 1815.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). pp. 196-7.
Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 1163.

252: St Michael, Stanton Harcourt, Oxfordshire

George Simon Harcourt, 2nd Earl Harcourt. Died 20th of April 1809. Erected 1814.

Brooks, A. and Sherwood, J., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire: North and West* (Yale, 2017), p. 488.

History of Parliament: HARCOURT, George Simon, Visct. Nuneham (1736-1809).

Kelly, A. *Mrs Coade's Stone* (Upton-upon-Severn, 1990). pp. 116, 117, 125 n27, 265.

Royal Academy Website: George Harcourt, 2nd Earl Harcourt. www.royalacademy.org.uk/art-artists/name/george-simon-harcourt

253: Holy Trinity, Cookham, Berkshire

Isaac Pocock. Died 8th of October 1810.

Ancestry website. Pocock family tree. (accessed 2020/12/20)

Lyte, H. C. M. *List of Sheriffs of England and Wales* (London, 1898). p. 95.

Parish Register of marriage: Ann Joye and Isaac Pocock at Southwark Christ Church. 1784.

Parish register of marriage: Ann Brown and Peter Joye at Staines. 1768.

Tyack, G., Bradley, S. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Yorkshire: Berkshire* (Yale, 2010), p. 253.

Urban, S. *The Gentleman's Magazine*, volume 80, part 2 (London, 1810). p.396.

<https://www.awiatsea.com/> PDF on the *Sturdy Beggar*. (accessed 2020/12/20)

254: St Peter and St Paul, Little Gaddesden, Hertfordshire

John Egerton, 7th Earl of Bridgewater. Died 21st of October 1823.

Bettley, J., Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hertfordshire* (Yale, 2019), p. 371.

Cokayne, G. E. (ed.). *The Complete Peerage* Volume II (London, 1889). p. 23.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1356-1366.

The History of Parliament: Egerton, John William (1753-1823), of Albemarle St, London.

255: St Nicholas, Hatherop, Gloucestershire

Barbara, Lady de Mauley. Died 5th of June 1844. Erected 1848.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p.567.

Penny, N. *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). pp. 131-132.

Verey, D. and Brooks, A. *The Buildings of England: Gloucestershire* (Yale, 2014). p.405.

256: St Michael, Great Tew, Oxfordshire

Mary Anne Boulton. Died 7th June 1829. Erected 1834.

Burke, B. *History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland* Volume I (London, 1847). p. 168.

Penny, N. *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). p. 87.

Sherwood, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Oxfordshire* (Harmondsworth, 1996). p. 626.

257: St Nicholas, Stanford-on-Avon, Northamptonshire

Sarah Otway-Cave, 3rd Baroness Bray. Died 21st of February 1862. Erected 1865.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 583.

Burke, J. and Burke J. B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England* (London, 1838). p. 545.

Burke, J. and Burke, B. *Peerage, Baronetage and Knightage* (London, 1949). p. 251.

258: St Peter, Deene, Northamptonshire

James Thomas Brudenell, 7th Earl of Cardigan. Died 1868.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 219.

History of Parliament: BRUDENELL, James Thomas, Lord Brudenell (1797-1868), of Brooksby Hall, Leics.

Sweetman, J. (2004, September 23). Brudenell, James Thomas, seventh earl of Cardigan (1797–1868), army officer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-3765>.

259: St Peter, Sharnbrook, Bedfordshire

The Magniac Family. Erected 1887.

Kelly's Directory of Bedfordshire, Hunts and Northamptonshire (London, 1898). p. 134.

Keswick, Maggie; Weatherall, Clara (2008). *The thistle and the jade: a celebration of 175 years of Jardine Matheson*. Francis Lincoln Publishing. ISBN 978-0-7112-2830-6

O'Brien, C., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire and Peterborough*. 2014. Page 280.

Sebag-Montefiore, C., & Grace, R. (2004, September 23). Magniac, Hollingworth (1786–1867), merchant and connoisseur of medieval art. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 25 Jan. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-37727>.

260: St Nicholas, Stanford-on-Avon, Northamptonshire

Edmund Verney Wyatt-Edgell. Killed 4th of July 1879. Erected 1896.

Ashe, W. and Wyatt-Edgell, E. V. *The Story of the Zulu Campaign* (London, 1880). pp. 348-9.

Bailey, B., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Northamptonshire* (Yale, 2013). p. 583.

Mackinnon, J. P. and Shadbolt, S. *The South Africa Campaign, 1879* (London, 1880). pp. 48-50.

Northampton Mercury, Northamptonshire, England, 26 Jul 1879.

Notes:

It is called a "lance cap", not a "lancer's cap". This is not a typo.

261: St Laurence, Wyck Rissington, Gloucestershire

The Reverend Henry Cheales. Died 3rd of September 1984.

ATV Today: 11.08.1980: Wyck Rissington Maze. Video. <https://www.macearchive.org/films/atv-today-11081980-wyck-rissington-maze>

Verey, D. and Brooks, A. *The Buildings of England. Gloucestershire*. (Yale, 2014). p. 1999.

262: St Peter, Ightham, Kent

Sir Thomas Cawne. Died 26th of September 1374.

'Miscellanea' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume 4 (London, 1861). pp. 221-225.

'Miscellanea' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume 5 (London, 1863). p. 324.

Minihan, G. L., *Ightham Mote in the Fourteenth Century. The lived experience of Sir Thomas Couen (d.1372)* (PhD Thesis, University of Southampton, 2016).

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 283.

Vallance, A., 'Ightham Church – Cawne Window and Monument' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume 28 (London, 1909). pp. 379-380.

263: St Peter and St Paul, Lingfield, Surrey

Sir Reginald Cobham, 2nd Lord Cobham. Died 3rd of July 1403.

Cherry, B., Nairn, I. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 348.

Flower, J. W., 'Notices of the Family of Cobham of Sterborough Castle, Lingfield, Surrey' in *Surrey Archaeological Collections*, Volume II (London, 1864). pp. 115-194.

Malden, H. E. (ed.), 'Parishes: Lingfield', in *A History of the County of Surrey*, Volume 4 (London, 1912). pp. 302-311.

British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/surrey/vol4/pp302-311> [accessed 18 March 2021].

Poffley, M. F., *The de Cobhams of Sterborough* (RH7 History Group, 2008).

Stephenson, M. 'Monumental Brasses in Surrey' in *Transactions of the St. Paul Ecclesiological Society*, Volume III (London, 1895). pp. 186-194.

Notes:

De Steresburgh domin' de Cobham sic Reginaldus Hic jacet hic validus | miles fuit ut leopardus (Sagax in guēris satis audax oñibz) horis In cunctis terris famam predavit honoris. Dapsilis in mensis formosus moregerosus Largus in expensis imperitu | s generosus. Et quando placuit messie qd moreretur | Expirans obiit in celis glorificetur Mille quadingeno t(erno Julii numeres tres) Migravit celo sit sibi vera quies. Amen. Pater noster.

264: St Peter and St Paul, Upper Hardres, Kent

John Strete. Died 6th February 1405.

Newman, J. *The Buildings of England. Kent: North-East and East* (Yale, 2013). pp 583-4.

Rogers, N. Monumental Brass Society, *Brass of the Month for November 2005* (published on-line).

265: St Peter and St Paul, Thruxton, Hampshire

Sir John Lisle. Died 31st of January 1407/8. Made c.1425.

Bullen, M., Crook, C., Hubbuck, R., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: Winchester and the North* (Yale, 2010). p. 518.

Lyte, H. C. M., *List of Sheriffs for England and Wales* (New York, 1963). p. 153.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume I (London, 1906). p. 128.

Waller, J. G., 'On the brass of Sir John de Lisle' in *Journal of the British Archaeological Association*, Volume III (Covent Garden, 1848). pp. 240-242.

Whitehead, J. L., 'Genealogical and Other Notes Relating to the de Insula otherwise de L'Isle, de Lisle, or Lisle Family' in *Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society*, Volume VI, Part 1 (1907). pp. 130, 136-137.

Will of Sir John de Lisle: TNA PROB 11/2A/235.

Notes:

Sub lapide isto jacent pie memorie dominus Johannes Lysle miles, dominus de Wodynton in insula Vecta et Domina Elizabeth Lysle uxor ejus. Idem dominus Johannes obiit ultimo die mensis Januarii anno domini millesimo cccc viio Eorum anime pace fruantur eterna Amen

266: St George, Trotton, Sussex

Thomas Lord Camoys and Elizabeth Camoys. Died 28th of March 1421 and before 1st of May 1417.

Capwell, T., 'The 15th century brass at Trotton: A hero of Agincourt as armoured icon' in *Monumental Brass Society Bulletin* 129 June 2015 (MBS, 2015), 570-2.

Leland, J. Camoys, Thomas, Baron Camoys (c. 1350–1420/21), administrator and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 6 Apr. 2022, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-4461>.

Saul, N., 'The Camoys Family and their Brasses at Trotton' in *Newsletter of the Friends of the Sussex Historic Churches Trust*, Christmas 2002. pp. 8-12.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 662-664.

Notes:

Sally Badham: "It is an unusual instance of a hand-holding monument, symbolising the actual marriage ceremony, the moment when the joining of hands set the seal on the mutual exchange of consent."

267: St Nicholas, Arundel, Sussex

Thomas and Beatrice FitzAlan, 5th Earl and Countess of Arundel. Died 13th of October 1415 and c.1380-23rd of October 1439.

Nicolas, N. H., *Testamenta Vetusta*, Volume 1 (London, 1826). p. 186.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 102.

de Oliveira Marques, A. H., 'Lencastre, D. Filipa de (1360-1415)' in *Dicionário de História de Portugal*, dirigido por Joel Serrão, volume III, Porto, Livraria Figueirinhas, 1981. pp. 479-480.

268: St Peter, Cowfold, Sussex

Thomas Nelond. Died 15th of May 1432.

Cambridge Campden Society, *Illustrations of Monumental Brasses* (Cambridge, 1846). pp. 133-142

Leppard, M. J. and Whittack, C., 'The Nelond family, Lewes Priory and East Grinstead' in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, Volume 156 (2018). pp. 137-145.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 306-307.

Notes:

The scrolls read:

Mater sancta Jhu. me serves mortis ab Esu

Martir sancta Dei duc ad loca me requiei.

Sit Sancti Thome suscepta precatio pro me.

Main inscription:

Hic terre cumulus Thome Nelond tegit ossa,

Est et ei tumulus praesens sub marmore fossa;

Virtutum donis hic claruit et rationis,

Exemplis que bonis decus auxit religionis.

In mundo vigit sederat sibi cella Sophia;

In Maii mensis, quarto decimoque kalendas

Mundo Martha fuit sed Xro. mente Maria,

Ad celi snentis sedes migravit habendas.

269: St James, Sheldwich, Kent

Joan Mareys. Died 31st of October 1431.

Bedo, G., *The Reliquary*, vol. XIII, 1872-3 (London, 1873). pp 95-6.

Newman, J. *The Buildings of England. Kent: North-East and East* (Yale, 2013). p. 549.

Robertson, Scott. *Archaeologia Cantiana*, vol. 18 (London, 1889). pp 290-1.

Steinman, G. S., *The Topographer and Genealogist*, vol. 3 (London 1858). pp 191-2.

270: St Nicholas, Arundel, Sussex

John FitzAlan (Arundel), 7th Earl of Arundel. Died 12th of June 1435.

Curry, A. Fitzalan, John, seventh earl of Arundel (1408–1435), soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 12 Oct. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-9532>.

Tierney, M. A., 'Discovery of the Remains of John, 17th Earl of Arundel, (obit. 1435)' in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, 12 (1860). pp. 232-239.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 102.

271: St Nicholas, Arundel, Sussex

William and Joan FitzAlan, 9th Earl and Countess of Arundel. Died 15th of December 1487 and before September 1462.

Brodrick, A. and Darrah, J., 'The Fifteenth Century Polychromed Limestone Effigies of William Fitzalan, 9th Earl of Arundel, and his Wife, Joan Nevill, in the Fitzalan Chapel, Arundel' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 1 (1986). pp. 65–94.

Curry, A. Fitzalan, John, seventh earl of Arundel (1408–1435), soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 12 Oct. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-9532>.

Saul, N., 'The Cuckoo in the Nest: a Dallingridge Tomb in the Fitzalan Chapel at Arundel' in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, 147 (2009). pp. 125-133.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). pp. 102-103.

272: St Mary, Clapham, Sussex

John and Elizabeth Shelley. Died 3rd of January 1526/7 and 30th of July 1513.

Bannerman, W. B. (ed.), 'The Visitation of the County of Sussex' in *The Harleian Society*, Volume LIII (London, 1905). pp. 36-37.

Hutchinson, R., 'Notes on Sussex Brasses' in *Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society*, Volume XV, Part 4, 1995 (MBS, 1995). pp. 346-348.

Hutchinson, R., *The Brasses & Monuments in St. Mary the Virgin Church, Clapham, West Sussex* (Hove, 2008). pp. 6-7.

Rylands, W. H. (ed.), 'The Visitation of Hampshire' in *The Harleian Society*, Volume LXIV (London, 1913). pp. 6-7.

Will of John Shelley: TNA PROB 11/22/38.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 283.

Notes:

Both prayer scrolls translate as “Let everything that hath breath, praise the Lord”

"Pray for the souls of John Shelley esquire and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heiress of John Michelgrove of Michelgrove, esquire, which Elizabeth died the [penultimo] 30th day of July in the fifth year of the reign of Henry VIII and AD 1513 and the aforesaid John Shelley died the third day of January in the 18th year of the reign of King Henry VIII 1526".

273: St Botolph, Lullingstone, Kent

Sir John Peche. Died 1st of January 1521/2.

Mann, J. G., 'Two Helmets in St Botolph's Church, Lullingstone, Kent' in *The Antiquarian Journal* Issue 2 ,April 1932. pp. 139-141.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2012), p. 376.

Robertson, S. 'Peche of Lullingstone' in *Archaeologia Cantiana* Vol. 16, 1886. pp. 227-240.

Will of Elizabeth Peche (nee Scrope): TNA PROB 11/30/166.

Will of Sir John Peche: TNA PROB 11/20/389.

Notes:

From the will:

... Also I wull that my chapell at Lullingstone aforesaide shalbe made vp and fynysshid of my costes as I haue shewid vnto my frendes ...

274: St Mary, Goudhurst, Kent

Sir Alexander and Dame Constance Culpeper. Died 1541 and 1542. Erected 1537.

Attree, F. W. T. and Booker, J. H. L., 'The Sussex Colepepers' (Part 1) in *Sussex Archaeological Collections* Volume XLVII (Lewes, 1904). pp. 47-81.

Duncan, L. L. (transcriber), Medieval & Tudor Kent P.C.C. Wills, Book 54, Page 28, 'ALEXAUNDER COLPEPER, Will 20 May 1540' (Kent Archaeological Society) at <https://www.kentarchaeology.org.uk/Research/Libr/Wills/Bk54/page%2028.htm>

Duncan, L. L. (transcriber), Medieval & Tudor Kent P.C.C. Wills, Book 54, Page 37, 'CONSTANCE COLEPEPIR, Will 4 Oct 1541' (Kent Archaeological Society) at <https://www.kentarchaeology.org.uk/Research/Libr/Wills/Bk54/page%2037.htm>

Fleming, P. (2004, September 23). Culpeper family (per. c. 1400–c. 1540), gentry. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 20 Apr. 2021, from www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-52784. (see note below).

Fryer, A. C., *Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales* (London, 1924). pp. 59, 60, 88, 89

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: North East and East* (Yale, 2013). p. 435.

Will of Alexander Culpeper: TNA PROB 11/28/527.

Will of Constance Culpeper: TNA PROB 11/29/217.

Notes:

The ODNB entry for the Culpeper family is uncharacteristically poor and has conflated and confused information about the Sussex and Kent branches of the family. Sir Alexander, son of Sir John and Agnes Roper (widow of John Bedgebury) was born in 1479 and thus Alexander could never have taken part in Buckingham's rebellion against Richard III. Unfortunately this mistake escaped both me and the copy-editor. Thanks to Sally Badham for pointing this out while doing research for an article on the Culpepers which came too late for correcting the book entry. CBN 2022/08/31

Alexanders Will:

The 20 day of Maye 1540, 32 Henry VIII, I ALEXAUNDER COLPEPER of Begeburye wt in the parishe of Goutherst [Goudhurst] in Kent, Knighte.

To be buried in the Chappell being on the sowthe syde of the churche of Goutherste wherin I have preparide my Tombe for my body therein to be buryde or in some other place afore the blesside Sacrament. My body to be broughte in earthe and to be don for at the day of my buryall and at the day of my mounethe mynde according as shalbe meate for a man of my degre and because that greate multitude of prese of people will resorte and come at the day of my buriall by the wch resorte prese and mulhlude dyners and many parsons mighte therby perishe and also dyners other inconvenyents mighte therby ensure and for avoyding the occasyon therof.

I bequeth certeyne somes of money particulary to be dispoaside tin dyners and sundry parishes that is to say I will my Knyll to be ronge in Goutherst with the greate bell the day of my buryall and dyrige to be song there the same daye and three masses one of the Trynitie and other of oure Ladye and the thirde of Requiem to be song the next daye after my buryall for the whiche I give and bequethe three poundes to be dealyde at Goutherst in fourme following: To the vycar for his payne and labor yf he be there present 20d., and to the parishe priste for the tyme being 16d., and to euery priste 12d., to the parishe clarke 8d. to euery singyng man 4d. and to euery childe that singithe in the Queare 2d. and to the Sexlyn for the bell knylye and the grave suche some of money as shalbe thoughte meate by the discretion of myne executrix and the Resydue in almys to pore people of the same parishe in twoo penny dole to pray for my soule my frendes soules and all xpen soules.

I will my knylye to be Ronge in Cranbroke the day of my buryall and dyrige to be songe there the same daye and 3 mases [as before] and I geve or bequethe fourtye shillinges [same as beofre only " to the Sexten for the bell and knylye suche some as shalbe thoughte mete by my executrix]. [Same at Haulkherste and 20s. but only two masses one of the Trynite and the masse of Requiem]. [Same at Lamberhurst and two masses one of or Ladye and one of Requiem and 13s. 6d.]. [Same at Horsemonden, Merden and Stapleherst with two masses one of Trynitie and the other of Requiem].

I will myne executrix geve to 12 pore men to euery of them a black gowne wt a hood and 4d. and they to stande about the hearse holdinge euery of them a Torche praying all the servyce tyme for my soule my frendes soules and all xpen soules at the day of my buryall and on the morowe all the tyme of the masses and other obsequies to be doon there in lyke manner at the day of my mounethes mynde.

Also I will that Dame Constance my saide executrix (Constantia Chamberlayn) shall geve to as many parson or parsonnes blacke gownes and cotes as she shall thinke convenyent.

All my detts to be fully contentid and paide and restitution to be made of all worges and miuryes by me done if anny suche cane be duely provide before myne executrix and ouerseers.

Dame Constance my executrix shall exhibite and fynde one honest seculer priste to sing and pray for my soule within the forsaide Chappell by the space of fyve yeres and my saide executrix geving to the saide priste yerelye for his Sallary and wage £6. 13. 4., the same priste findinge hym selfe waxe, wyne and breade to syng and say masse with.

To the church of Goutherst £20 wt in 6 yeres towards the Reparacons of the same church and vestry there.

To twoo of my doughters Margaret (Margaret Culpeper) & Katherin (Catherine Culpeper) £200 towards their maryages being not maryed in my life, to either £100.

To Alyce Colpepper one other of my doughters (Alice Culpeper) one yerely pencon of £3. 6. 8. for 20 yeres but if she be advanced in maryage then the saide pencon to cease and to be utterly voyde.

I bequethe £10 for to by fyve Vestmentes for pristes to syng masse yn wherof the furst thereof to be for the priste that shall singe masse for me in the saide Chappell where I have prepared my Tombe and the secoude to the church of Awstley in the county of Warwyk and the thirde to the church of Manchester in the saide County of Warwyk and the fourthe to the church of Fynchingfelde in the county of Essex and the fyfte to the church of Sainte Marye Bewers in the County of Suffolke.

An obyte at Goutherste the space of 20 yeres 6s. 8d. Tenne marks to the porist people and inhabitants of Goutherste in almys that is to say yerelye 33s. 4d.

To Thomas Willenhall 20s., Alexander Dodde 20s., John Browne 20s., Robert Thorpe 20s., Jane Porter 20s., John Dod 13s. 4d., William Haddon 13s. 4d., John Wateman 13s. 4d., Hughe Pecoke 10s., Thomas Arglas 10s., Rycharde Kempe 6s. 8d., George Cots 6s. 8d., John Style 6s. 8d., Rycharde Mose 6s. 8d., John Emery 6s. 8d., Leonarde Larshar 6s. 8d., William Clowte 6s. 8d., John Emery, cooke, 6s. 8d., to all other of my saruauntes as shall happen to be in my servyce at the tyme of my death to euery one of them 3s. 4d.

Resydue of all my goodes, juells &c to Dame Constance my wife to her owen proper vse, the whiche Dame Constance I doo ordeyne and make my sole executrix and supervysours and Ouersears my brouther Sr. Edwarde Chamberlayne, Knighte (Alexander's brother-in-law, the son of Sir Robert Chamberlayn of Sussex), and John Baker, Esquier, generall attorney to the Kynges highness and to either of them a blacke gowne and 40s.

In wittness whereof I the saide Sr. Alexander to this my pnt testament and laste will have putt my seale and written this lyne wt myne owen hande by me Ser Alexander Culpeper Knight. By me Thomas Harlakenden (an unknown person), by me William Sydenham, William Hyne priste, Henry Rogers, Thomas Willinhall, Symonde Willenhall, Thomas Darell, Henry Sampson, John Wellys curate of Goutherst.

This Codyceel made by me Sr. Alexaunder Culpeper Knighte the 5 May 33 Henry VIII. Furste where as Thomas Culpeper myne eldist sonne (Sir Thomas Culpeper of Bedgebury in Goudhurst) with other doo rest and standen bounden vnto the saide Ser Alyxander Culpeper and to other by ther writing oblygatory in the some of £1000 and endorsyd apon certeyne condycons as by the same it doth apeare, whiche condycons be not parfoumded, wherfore the some of £1000 is due to be payde as a verry dett. Yett neuerthelesse I doo declare my will and mynde as followinge:

If the saide Thomas Culpeper myne eldist sonne doo well and truly paye £300 to myne executrix, £100 within one monethe after my deceasse in the parishe church of Goutherst and within one yere £50, of that remayneth, the same £50 to be delyuerede to the Reparacon of the church of Goutherst and of the vestrye there, and other £50 parcell of the Resydue to be payde in the saide parishe church of Goutherst to John my sonne (John Culpeper of St. Stephens) to his exhibicon and findinge, and also fourescore poundes parcell of £100 the last of the saide £300, the same fourescore pounds I will and geve as folowithe: To Anne (Anne Culpeper), John [Johanna] (Johanna Culpeper), Margaret and Katherine my doughters evenly to be shisted and payde, and £20 the hole resydue of the £300 I give to Robert Gaen, Thomas Willenhale, and Symonde Willenhale egally, and if the saide Thomas my sonne well and truly kepe paye and parfoum all the payments, then the writing oblygatory of £1000 shalbe clerly acquitted.

And if not my executrix to procede in sute of the saide oblygacon and with the £700 resydue my foresaide executrix shall lye and purchase the parsonage of Goutherst with the Advouson therto belongyng, and the same to remayne to one of my sonnes and his heyres whome I t shall happen to have the Maner and Denne of Goutherste.

And if the £700 will not purchase the saide parsonage then £200 to be bestowed in repaying and amending of the highe waye between the parsonage gate of Goutherst and Begebury Crosse and £100 in the high way from Goutherst Church vnto Iden Crosse and £100 in the highe way from the playne of Goutherst a long and through the Stony lane there and so forthe to Techinghole Mylle and so vpp along to Winshott hill and £100 in the highe way ledyng from Winshot hill vnto the Crosse in Merden Streten. Also £100 in the highe way from Harteley Crosse vnto Cranebroke and £100 Resydue of the £700 vnto 12 parsonnes that shall have the Rule and ouersight of the Repaying and amending of all the highe wayes above written to euery of them £8. 6. 8.

In wittness wherof to this pnt codycell in paper I the foresaide Ser Alexaunder Culpeper have subscribed my name with myne owen hande. By me Alexaunder Culpeper knighte.

Proved, with codicil 21 June 1541 by relict and executrice. (P.C.C. 30 Alenger.)

Constance's Will:

The 4 October 1541, 33 Henry VIII, I DAME CONSTANCE COLEPEPIR, wydow, of Goutherst [Goudhurst] in the countie of Kent. To be buryed in the paryshe church of Goutherst in the chapell where my husband lyethe. To high aulter 6s. 8d.

I will my body be brought in erthe and to be doon for at the daye of my buryall and at the daye of my mounethes mynde connenyent and according as shalbe mete for a woman of my degree. (Then as in her husabnds will to avoid multitude of people). That is my knyll to be rownge at Goutherst wt the grete bell the daye of my buryall and dirige to be songe there the same daye, three masses, one of Trinytie and other of our Lady and the thyrd of Requiem to be songe the next day after my buryall and £3 there for &e &e (as in her husbands will) and at Cranebroke, Benenden, Lambersherst and Stapleheerst.

Also my executours do fynde two tapers of waxe to berne upon my herse and as many tapers to bernne about the Chapell as I nowe fynde about the ayd Chapell to contynue one hole yere.

To 12 poore men a gowne wt a hod and 4d. and thaye to stonde aboute my herce holding euery of theym a Torche praying all the service tyme for my soule, my husbond soule and all xpen soules. Fyve por women to cum ons a weke vnto the church on the same daye yet shall happen me to dye and there to here mass wt in my foresayd Chapell during the space of one hole yere to praye for my soule &e and my executors to content and paye vnto euery of the seyd por women quarterly 3s. 4d.

One honest preest to singe and saye masse and to pray for my soule my husbands soule and all xpen soules wt in the foresayd Chapell by the space of one hole yere and the same prest shall saye dirige euery day in the weke wt in the foresayd chapell from the daye of my decease vntill the morowe after my monethes mynde &e and to have £7 he fynding wax, wyne and brede.

Also I will that my vestment of blake veluet wt the cresse of clothe of gold lyncell vpon yt now remaynyng in my chapell at Begebury shall remayne and be occupied in my chapell at Goutherst during one hole yere and remayn to the behoof of the church of Goutherst for euer.

To the paryche church of Goutherst £20 towards the Reparacons or byinge of new ornaments.

Unto my sone Thomas Colepepyr (Sir Thomas Culpeper of Bedgebury in Goudhurst) my basone and ewer of syluer wt his fathers armes and myne graven in them, two grete salts of syluer all gilte with a cover, two syluer quarte potts parcell gilt wt his fathers armes and myn graven on the lyddes of theym, three syluer bolles wt a couer parcell gylte, two of my best dyaper table clothes, two of my best dyaper towells, 12 of my new dyaper napkyns, a garnyshe of my bet pewter vessell, my hanging of areys that hangith in the chambr called the blewe chamber wt the Tester, seelez, curteyns, fetherbed, bolster, pyllowes fustyans and counterpoynte as yt now lyeth and my best cussyon of clothe of golde wt two carpetts in the foresayd Chambr one ouer the cupborde and the other in the wyndowe a long carpett for a table which ys my best carpett. Also sixe moo fetherbedds for seruauents to lye on. Also my best aulterclothe, my best vestments of white damaske embrothered, wt all things therto belonging, wt a corporas clothe and a corporas case of blewe clothe of golde, my chaleys, my masse boke and my Ringe that I was maryed wt to his father wt A and C graven in the ynnesyde of the same ryng. And also 12 workinge oxen wt plowes, harrowes, wagnes, corts and all things to them belonging.

Also vnto my sone John Colepepyr (John Culpeper of St. Stephens) in redy mony £26. 13. 4., 6 syluer spones wt rounde playne knoppis gylte, two lytel gilte salts with a couer, a longe cussyon of clothe of golde Tyncell and blake veluet wt Trayfoyles of gold vpon ytt embrithered, 6 cussyons of verder, a garnyshe of new pewter vessell, a tester of ceeler of tawny veluet and tawney damaske paned wt three curteyns of blacke silke, my fetherbed that lyeth in the greate Bedsted in the new parlor, a bolster two pillowes two payre of shets, a payr of blanketts and my best counterpoynte of blewe sylk and golde.

Also vnto my foresayd two sonnes Thomas and John all my harneys or Armure that is to saye Almayne Ryvetts, splents, brykendens, saletts, aporns of mayle, gorgetts, bowes, shevys of arowes and bylls egally betwene theym to be deuyded and shisted.

To my sone George Harpur (Sir George Harper) my Ringe of golde with a dyamond three square sett therein, a grete boll of syluer wt a couer all gilte, a spon of syluer with a steale gilte wt a forke a thende, my chayre coueryd wt blake veluett, my fetherbed that lyeth in the lytell bed in the newe parloour wt the bolster, pillowes and blanketts to the same wt a couerlett of tawny silke of bawdekyn wt a tester and ceeler of the same silke of Bawdekyn and 5 cussyons of redd saye embrothered wt silke vpon theym.

Unto my doughter Margaret Chone (Margaret Culpeper) halfe of my flagon chayne of golde, one of my brasletts of golde, halfe the chayne of golde that I hadd of my brother Sr. Edward Chamberlyn, knight, a grete boll of syluer all gilte wt a foote, a chayne of gold that I was wonte to weare two folde aboute my neke, a ryng of gold wt a grete Safewre sett therein which the King dyd gyve my husbond, a cruse of stone that I do vse to drynke in with a couer of syluer and gilte, six playne syluer spones, a browche of gold wt a maydennys hed enamyled, my worser vestment of white damaske wt all things therto belonging wt an aulter clothe halowed, a corporas cloth and a corporas case of crymsyn veluet wt lhus of gold enbrothered vpon ytt and the auter cloth of grene saten and crymsyn damaske, my cupbord whiche stonidith in my chambr which sumtyme seruith for an aulter, my trussing bedsted in the letell parlor wt the lrous therto belonging, a table and a payre of trestells of sypres, a frenche carpet, my best bonet of veluet, my partelet of blake saten poothered, my night gowne of blake saten, my kyrtell of crymsyn saten, the fetherbed that she lyeth on wt the bolster, two pillowes wt a couerlett of sarsenett, a tester, a ceeler, three curteyns all paned russett and yelowe sarsenett, a longe cussyon of white cloth of bawdekyn and blake veluett wt trayfoyles of golde enbrothered vpon yt a square cussyon of silke wrought with needell worke, 2 grete grene carpet cussyons, 2 new pewter basons, a litell chaffer of brasse. Also a bay colte, the dam of yt I bought of Luce Harpur and

my best sadell with the gilte pomell wt the brydell and harneys therto perteynyng and also my pylion of fustyan of Naples wt brydell, harnes and foote scale therto belonging.

Unto my daughter Kateryn (Catherine Culpeper) my chayne of gold I dyd weare for a girdell sown vpon a blake lace, thother half of my flagon chayne of gold, thother half of the chayne of golde that I hadd of my forsayd brother Sir. Edward Chamberleyn Knight, thother of my brasletts of golde and a Rose of golde enamyled white with viij Rubyes and a poynted dyamond sett therein, a grete boll of syluer all gilte wt a foote, six palyne spones of syluer, a stone cruse wt a couer of syluer, a browche of golde wt a crucifix and seynt Jerom graven in ytt. Also my new parlor and the cupbord that standith in the dynyng parlor, a chayre of Sypres, two cussions wherof one of them ys alonge cussyon of white cloth of bawdekyn and blake veluet wt trayfoyles of gold embrothered and thother ys a square cussyon of silk wrought wt nedellworke and two grete grene carpett cussyhyns and my grete grene carpett that I occupye euery daye in the parlour, my worser bonett of veluet, my fruntelett of blak veluet, my best poothered bonett, my parrys and larbes. Also my nyght gowne of tawny damask, my kyrtell of crymsyn veluet, my olde kyrtell of blake veluet, my two aulter clothes of white and grene sarcenet paned, embrothered wt Imagery and flowers. Also my fetherbedd whiche I now lye on with the bolster, two pillowes, the tester, celler and couerlett as yt now ys with three custens of grene silk wt all other things to the same bed belonging, two pewter basons, a little chaffer of brasse and my sorell Colte that I bought of Bruer the Colyer and my sadell couered wt tawny veluet wt brydell and harnys therto belonging and my pylion of tawny veluet wt brydell and harnes therto apperteyning. Also my thirde vestment of silk wt all things therto belonging wt the aulter cloth halowed and a corporas cloth with the corporas case of crymsyn cloth of gold and grene tyncellyed wt gold.

Also unto my foresayd two daughters Margaret and Kateryn my gowne of blak veluet to be departyd betwene theym and also all my slevs of silk and lymen in like maner betwene the same Margaret and Kateryn to be deuyded and shisted.

Also I bequeth vnto my daughters Anne Molyns (Anne Culpeper) and Johane Fitzyames (Johanna Culpeper) my hole folde of chaynes of gold egally and indifferently betwene them to be deuyded and shysted. Also unto the same Anne a stone pott wt a couer of syluer and gilte wt a rose graven on the lydde therof and also a pece of syluer withoute a foote and sixe spones of syluer wt Lyons gilte on the knoppes. Also my gowne of blake taffata and my best kyrtell of blak veluet. Also vnto the foresayd Johane Fitzyames six spones of syluer wt lyons on the knoppes gilte and a litell pece of syluer all gilte withoute a foote, a stone pott wt a couer syluer and gilte wt a Rose graven vpon ytt, also my gowne of blak damask and my kyrtell of blake damask chekeryd. Also unto my foresayd foure daughters Anne, Johane, Margaret and Katheryn all my dyaper sheets, bordeclothes, cupbordclothes, towells, napkyns and pyllowbeers not before nor hereafter by me wyllid.

Unto my nephew Rafe Chamberleyn my litell gilt pott wt a couer which my brother dyd gyve me, and to my neece his wyf my gilte spone which my brother also dyd gyve me. Unto my nephew George Chamberleyn two syluer spones with flatt knoppes gylte and to my neece his wyfe my Ringe of golde wt a litell turkes in ytt. Unto my nephew Leondard Chamberleyn two syluer spones wt flatt knoppes gilte. My nephew Francis Chamberleyn one spone of syluer wt a flatt knoppe gilte. Unto my neece Marye Ryther my Ring of golde wt a table dyamonde and a browche of golde wt a mans hedd sett therein and sett with redd amell with a wreathe of perle aboute yt.

Unto my Lady Gray of the Mote in Kent a payre of beades of golde with a tassell of golde athende and 19 grete beade stones, besyds the smale beade stones in the same. Unto my Lady Baker my grete Ringe of golde with a grete Turkes sett in yt and a grete button of golde for a pertelett wt a grete Baley sett therein.

Unto my cosyn John Colepepyr (John Culpeper of Ingham, co. Norfolk) the yonger sonne of my cosyn Rycharde Colepepyr of Wakenherst (Richard Culpeper of Wakehurst) in redy money foure pounds. Also my cosyn Jasper Colepepyr (Jasper Culpeper of Penshurst, Kent & Arlington, Sussex) his brother my lytell lantern of syluer.

Unto my sonne Nicholas Clyfford my flagon bottel of syluer to cast swete water wt.

Also I give unto Alice Colpeper my husband daughter (Alice Culpeper) my gown of blake clothe wt stayte (sic) slevs of my kyrtell of blak Russell worsted, a fetherbed, a bolster, two payre of sheets, 2 blanketts and a couerlett, a tester and ceeler wt three curteyns of white cloth and two kyne.

Unto Jane Porter my gowne of frenche blake cloth and my kyrtell of blake saten and tenne pounds in redy money and my worste partelett of blacke veluet and also a fetherbed, a bolster, two pillowes, a payr of blanketts, two payre of sheets of bokeram and the tester, ceeler, three curteyns and a counterpoint of Redd and yelow saye paned.

Unto the foresayd Alice Colepepyr and Jane porter all my Rayles, Kerchers and Smocks.

Unto my neece Mary Watno my best wrytten prymer with two clapses of syluer and gilte couered with blake veluet and three pounds in money.

Also unto my nephew Edward Colepepyr doctor (Unidentified by Culpepper Connections), in redy money foure pounds.

Unto Elizabeth Ryther a syluer spone wt a flatt knopp gilte. Vnto my cosyn Henry Sampsons wyffe my partelet of tawny veluet poothered.

Unto my two sonnes in lawe, Aldred Fitzyames (Alfred Fitzjames of Somerset) and Wylliam Nolyms (William Molyns) in redy mony fyve pounds apece.

Unto Thomas Darells wyf thelder of Scotney a gilte spone with a perle at thende, my lytell penner and ynkehorne of gold enameled with blake and my best partelett of blake veluet.

Unto Henry Rogers of Westwell my best tablett of golde. Nicholas Fynche my baye horse and 40s. and to Agas hys wyfe 20s. to by her a gowne. Wylliam Syddenham gent 20s. My goddaughter Constance Fynche a cowe. Margaret Curle my matens booke couered with blake veluet harnesssed and clapsed wt syluer, wt the letter of A and C, chayned, and my signet of

golde with the bies of A and C, chayned, and 40s. and my long blake beades wt fyve peecys of golde on them ,my worser tablett and my dooble gelding. To George Kendall her sone my Iron gray Colte of two yeres ole.

Unto Robert Gawen 40s. Alexaunder Dence a cowe. Wylliam Asten thelder 6s. 8d. Richard Meryham 6s. 8d. My goddaughter Constance BesByche a cowe. Feythe Coocheman a cowe. My godsone Rycard Brykendennys sone of Cranebrooke, clothyer, a cowe. Thomas Wyllenhale ten poundes and the yonge gelding which I bought of Hugh Pecok and the fetherbed &c whiche he nowe lyeth on and a payre of bokeram sheets.

Unto Symond Wyllenhale other tenne poundes and the young Roane gelding of my owne brede and the fetherbed &c whiche he nowe lieth on and a payre of bokeram sheets. And for William Pyerson, my chapelyn 20s. To Cristofer Petter 40s. and the gelding that was bought of Hovenden. Alexaunder Dod thre pounds 6s. 8d. and 2 kyne and a fetherbed, bolster payer of shets a payr of blankets and a couerlet.

nto John Dod 20s. and a cowe. Robert Thorpe 40s. and a cowe. John Browne 40s. and a cowe. John Whatman 20s. and a cowe. Wylliam Hadden 20s. and the gelding called Essex. John Sharpe 20s. and a gelding called Collshawe. Hugh Pecok 20s. and a cowe. Anthony Lyle 13s. 4d. Thomas Arglas 20s. and a cowe. Henry Cooke 13s. 4d. Wylliam Clowte 20s. and a cowe. Richard Kemp 10s. and a cowe. Anne Basset 10s. and a cowe. Lore Raper 10s. and a cowe. George Cots 10s. and a cowe. And to all other of my seruants as shall happen to be in my service at the tyme of my dethe 6s. 8d. a pece.

And where Sir Alexaunder Colepepir Knight my late husbnde, whose soule God pardon, by his last wyll willed that yf I dye my daughters Margarett and Katheryn being unmaryed that they shall have towards their gynding yerely £6. 13. 4. a peece out of the manors of Hardyshall and Austeley to me the foresayd Dame Constance by my forsaid husbnde wyllend and bequethed for the space of 20 yeres and also one hundredth pounds a pece towards their maryage, my wyll mynde and entent ys that my sayd two daughters Margarett and Katheryn shall have the yerely rents and profytts for the space of 9 yeres and a half next aftir my decease which be of the yerely value of £66 sterling deducting oute therof yerely for theyr forsaid annuyties £6. 13. 4. a pece and also an anuyte yerely of £3. 6. 8. vnto Alice Colepeper according to her fathers wyll and 26s. 8d. of my gyfte to her yerely during the same nine yeres.

Also for my lord Marques fee 20s., for Alexaunder Parker and Mighell Parkers fees 20s., for Wylliam Hylles fee 20s. for his fee that shall gather the rent yerely 33s. 4d. for costs of the Corte 6s. 8d. All whiche deduccoun yerely allowed Remayneth yerely vnto the foresayd Margarett and Katheryn £43 egally betwene theym to be devyded and shysted. The whole yerely value of £43 in nine years and di amounteyth vnto the some of £408. 10s. wherof £200 ys of their fathers bequest towards their maryages and £208.10 Resydue ys of my gyfte vnto the sayd Margarett and Katheryn.

If it happen the forsaid Margarett to dye or deceas, whiche God forbyd, unmaryed, at any tyme before the 9 yeres di be fully expyred endyed, lvyng her syster Kateryn or yf the sayd Kateryn dye then the sum to revert vnto her syster [and then to her other systems Anne and Johane egally and to their children and to her two brothers Thomas Colepepyr and John Colepepyr equally].

Also I wyll my cosyn John Colepepyr the yonger, one of the sonnes of my foresayd cosyn Richard Colepepyr of Wakeherst shall have out of the rents of the foresayd maners after my sone John Colepepyr be payd his parte and porcion £10. Also my sone George Harpur £40. My goddaughter Constance Colepepyr £20 out of the rents &c of the foresayd maners ymmedyately after my forsayed sone George Harpur be contentyd and payd of hys parte. To my goddaughter Dorothey Fitzyames £20 [after Constance is paid]. Also I wylle that Constance Molyns have £10 [similarly]. To my goddaughter Constance Clyfford £10. To Ursula Clyfford £5 in like maner when her syster Constance ys payd [the will then arranges in case any of these die].

My executours shall sell so much tymber growing vpon lands of the manor of Hardyshall and Austeley as shall amount vnto £30 wherof I bequeth vnto Sir John Baker, Knight, £20, and £10 of the resydue to Thomas Darell thelder of Skotney esquyer to see my testament and last will truly executyd.

The obit in last will of my husband Sir Alexaunder Colepepyr to be kept. Also where the same my husbnde by his last wyll wyllend an honest seculer prest to sing and saye masse for his soule and all xpen soules in the Chapell of Seynt George and Seynt Sebastian wt in the parysshe church of Goutherst aforesayd during the terme of fyve yeres and the same prest to have £6. 13. 4. and to poore people in almes 33s. 4d. and also yerely towards the reparacions of the same church £3. 6. 8. during six yeres, whereof my sayd husband dyd wyll and bequeth vnto me all the Rents, revenues &c of his purchased lands and tenements called the Market Place of Goutherst wt the shoppis, fayre and the Tenement and lands called Besshefelds, for the space of fyve yeres which be of the clere yerely value of £5. 7. 7. and also his purchased lands and tenement called Paynetts and Tryggs of the yerely value of £9. 12. by yere which be of the yerely vallue of £14. 19. 7. by yere. Whereof deducte and alowe oute for the prests wages £6. 13. 4. and for almes 33s. 4d. for reparacons of the church of Goutherst £3. 6. 8. and for hym that shall gather the rents and fermes for fyve yeres 20s. – sm. of all the deducions and allowaunces yerely £13. 6. 8. and so remayneth yerely clere vnto me 33s. 9d., the which I geve vnto my sone John Colepepyr.

Sir John Baker and Thomas Daroll to ordeyn for my soule and all xpen as also to kepe hospitality and howsold ymmedyately after my deceas wt in the maner of Regebury and to fynde all my daughters and other my household and I make them my executours. To the whiche Sir John Baker I do give my Ringe of golde whiche ys edged on euery syde lyke a smale Jenumour and six fatt steeres and to Thomas Darell my ringe of gold wreathed wt a Rubye sett in yet and foure fatt steers.

Supervisors my newewe John Ryther Esquire and my cosyn Harry Sampson Esquyre.

Witnes: Wylliam Asten thelder, clothier and Richard Meryham.

By me Constance Colepepyr.

The Codicell of Dame Constance Colepepyr deceased made after the making of her testament and last wyll.

In primes to Sr. John Baker, Knight, a bason and an ewer of syluer and percell gylte wt three moryons hedds enamyled vpon them. Wynes therunto Nicholas Fynche, Thomas Wyllenhale, John Browne and other.

Item to Verny 40s. Wytnes Mr. Sampson, Nicholas Fynche, Robert Grene and John Browne. To John Rade 40s. Wytnes Nicholas Fynche and Thomas Wellenhale.

Item she wyllled that Sir Wylliam Pyerson clerke should sing for her soule in the chapell of Seynt George and Seynt Sebastyan in Goutherst one yere ouer and above the yere expressyd in her sayd wyll and to have for his labour £7. Wytnes: Nicholas Fynche and Thomas Wyllenhale.

To Peter 40s. and a gelding called Hovenden. Wytnes Mastres Margart Masteres, Kateryn Colepepyr, Nicholas Fynche and other.

To her doughter Margaret the gray gelding that was bought of Maye, a lytell goblet of syluer wt a cover.

To her doughter Kateryn a goblet of syluer wt out a couer and a few saddell of fustyan of Naples with a gylt pomell and a fork of syluer and gylte with a dogge at thende.

To her doughters Margaret and Kateryn fowre grote pecs of golde in a purse of blake veluet.

To Mayes wyfe, to Chemannys wyfe, Woodes wyfe and Benchekyns wyfe foure elles of lynyn clothe egally devyded and shysted.

To her doughters Margaret and Kateryn the some of fourtye pounds due to her for woode sale viz £10 due by Burges and £30 due by Dorley and moreover she gave to Margaret and Kateryn £10 due to her by Raaf Chamberleyn esquier.

Proved at London 13 November 1542 by Robert Alen notary public for executors. (P.C.C. 12 Spert.)

275: St Peter, Hever, Kent

Sir Thomas Boleyn (Bullen), 1st Earl of Wiltshire. Died 12th of March 1538/9.

Hughes, J. (2007, October 04). Boleyn, Thomas, earl of Wiltshire and earl of Ormond (1476/7–1539), courtier and nobleman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 5 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-2795>.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2012), p. 292.

276: St Mary, Slindon, Sussex

Anthony St Leger. Died in 1539.

Fryer, A. C. *Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales* (London, 1924). pp. 104–105.

Lower, M. A. 'Notes on the Wills Proved at the Consistory Courts of Lewes and Chichester' in *Sussex Archaeological Collections* Volume 3 (London, 1850). p. 111.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J. and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. West Sussex* (Yale, 2019). p. 613.

277: St James, East Tisted, Hampshire

Richard and Elizabeth Norton. Died February 1536/7 and 1530? Erected 1525-1535

Bullen, M., Crook, C., Hubbuck, R., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: Winchester and the North* (Yale, 2010). p. 248.

Riall, N., 'Defining the Early Sixteenth-Century Renaissance Experience: The Tomb of Richard and Elizabeth Norton at East Tisted, Hampshire' in *Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society*, Volume 67, Part 2 (2012). pp. 347-365.

Rylands, W. H. (ed.), *The Visitations of Hampshire, 1530, 1575 and 1622-34* (Harleian Society, 1913). pp. 13-14.

278: St Mary Magdalene, Cobham, Kent

George Brooke, 9th Baron Cobham and Anne Baroness Cobham. Died 29th September 1558 and 1st November 1558. Erected 1561.

D'Elboux, R. H., *Archaeologia Cantiana* Volume 62 (London, 1949), pp 48-56.

Knighon, C. Brooke, George, ninth Baron Cobham (c. 1497–1558), soldier and landowner. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 11 Apr. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-70783>.

Newman, J., *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2012), p. 182.

Smith, C. R., *The Gentleman's Magazine*, January-June 1866, (London, 1866), pp 652-4.

The Gentleman's Magazine, January-June 1841, (London, 1841), p. 306.

Waller, J. G., *Archaeologia Cantiana* Volume 12 (London, 1878), pp 113-32.

279: St Peter, Titchfield, Hampshire

Thomas, 1st Earl of Southampton, Mary his wife and their son, Henry 2nd Earl of Southampton. Died 30th of July 1550, 15th of September 1574, and 4th of October 1581. Erected after 1594.

Elzinga, J. Wriothesley, Henry, second earl of Southampton (bap. 1545, d. 1581), magnate. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 24 May. 2021, from www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-30072.

Graves, M. Wriothesley, Thomas, first earl of Southampton (1505–1550), administrator. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 24 May. 2021, from www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-30076.

Greenfield, B. W., 'The Wriothesley Tomb in Titchfield Church' in *Papers and Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club*, Volume I (1890). pp. 65-83.

O'Brien, C., Bailey, B., Lloyd, D., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: South* (Yale, 2018). pp. 725-726.

Notes:

From Henry's will:

"I bequeth my body to be buried in the chapel of the parish church of Titchell, co. Southampton, where my mother lies interred; which chapel I will and direct to be newe altered and fynished by my executors within five years after my decease, in form following, that is to say,—Newe side windowes of stone to be made, the roof plaistered with the pendants being settfull of my Armes, and all the walls plaistered lyke my howse at Dogmers Feilde and the same faire paved and divided with yron gratte from the church. Also two faire Monuments there to be made, the one for my Lorde my Father (whose bodye I wqulde have thether to be broughte and there buried), and my Ladye my Mother; the other for mee, with portraitures of white alabaster or such lyke uppon the said Monuments; and I will to be bestowed thereuppon one Thousande poundes by my foresaide Executors. And I will suche Funerall charges and obsequies to be donrie and bestowed uppon my saide buriall as shall seeme meete and convenient to my executors for myne estate and degree, Soe that the same exceedenot a Thousand poundes And I will to be given 100 marks (£66 13s. 4d.) at the time of my burial in charitable Almes according to the executors' discretion. Also to the needy poor within my several lordships the sum of, £200 to pray for the good estate of my soul, the souls of my ancestors and all Christian souls. Also (for the same purpose) £3 to every Alms-house in the City of London and County of Southampton"

280: St Lawrence, Otterden, Kent

Sir Justinian Lewin. Died 28th of June 1620

History of Parliament: LEWIN, William (c.1545-98), of London and Otterden, Kent.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 479.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). p. 50.

Will of William Lewin, National Archives, TNA PROB 11/91/472.

281: St Peter & St Paul, Lynsted, Kent

Christopher Roper, 2nd Baron Teynham. Died 16th of April 1622. Erected 1622-1625.

Morgan, F. C., 'Two Hereford 16th Century Sculptors, John Gildon and Epiphanius Evesham' in *Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club*, Volume for 1933, 1934, 1935 (Hereford, 1938). pp. 110-118.
Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: North East and East* (Yale, 2013). p. 435.
Vallance, A., 'The Ropers and their Monuments in Lynsted Church' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume XLIV (1932). pp. 147-164.

282: St Peter and St Paul, East Sutton, Kent

Sir Edward Filmer. Died 1629. Created before 1639.

Inscription on the monument to Robert Filmer in East Sutton church.

Kilburne, R. *A topographie or survey of the county of Kent* (London, 1659), p. 407.

Newman, J. *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 479.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 808-810.

Waller, J. G. *A Series Of Monumental Brasses, From The Thirteenth To The Sixteenth Century* (London, 1842) p. 61.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 83-94.

283: St Mary, Chilham, Kent

Mary, Lady Digges. Died in 1631. Erected 1631-2.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 283.

Spiers, W. L. 'The Notebook and Account Book of Nicholas Stone' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 7 1918-19 (Oxford, 1919), pp. 85-86.

284: All Saints, Hollingbourne, Kent

Elizabeth Culpeper. Died 27th of October 1638.

Harrison, F., 'The Proprietors of the Northern Neck: Chapters of Culpeper Genealogy.' in *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, vol. 33, no. 3, 1925. pp. 223-67.

History of Parliament: Culpeper (Colepepper), Thomas (1575-1662), of Greenway Court, Hollingbourne, Kent and the Middle Temple, London.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 405-6.

285: St John the Baptist, Egham, Surrey

Sir John Denham. Died 6th of January 1638/9.

Aubrey, J., *The Natural History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey* Volume III (London, 1718). pp. 155-156.

Bowdler, R., 'The Dry Bones of Sir John Denham' in *Church Monuments*, 35, 2021 (Church Monuments Society, 2021). pp. 129-154.

Nairn, I., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 209-210.

Prest, W. (2015, September 17). Denham, Sir John (1559-1639), judge. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 22 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-7480>.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*, Volume II (London, 1906). p. 148.

286: St Peter, Ightham, Kent

Lady Dorothy Selby. Died 15th of March 1641.

'Proceedings at Meetings of the Archaeological Institute' in *The Archaeological Journal* Volume XIII (London, 1856). pp. 416-417.

Aubrey, J., Clark, A. (ed.), *Brief Lives* Volume II (Oxford, 1898). pp. 218-219.

Harbison, Sir E., 'A note on Dame Dorothy Selby and the Gunpowder Plot' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume 42 (1930). pp. 177-178.

History of Parliament: SELBY, William III (c.1556-1638), of Branxton, Northumb. and Twizell, co. Dur.; later of Ightham Mote, Kent.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 283.

Scott, J. O., 'Ightham Mote House and Church' in *Archaeologia Cantiana* Volume XXIV (London, 1900). pp. 189-194.

Urban, S (ed.), *The Gentleman's Magazine* Volume LIX Part I (London, 1789). p. 26.

Walford, E. 'The Mote, Ightham – Part II' in *Once a Week* Volume I, Jan. – Jun. 1866 (London, 1866). pp. 455-458.

Notes:

The inscription at the very bottom reads:

This monument was erected at the charge of Richard Amherst, Esq., Dorothy his wife, and William Amherst, Gent., son and heir-apparent of the aforesaid Richard, executors of the last will and testament of the above-named Dame Dorothy Selby.

287: St Mary, Brading, Isle of Wight

Sir John and George Oglander. Died 28th of November 1655 and 11th of July 1632. Erected 1655-1657.

Fryer, A. C., *Wooden Monumental Effigies in England and Wales* (London, 1924). p. 65-66.

History of Parliament: OGLANDER, Sir John (1585-1655), of Nunwell, Brading, I.o.W.

Long, W. H., *The Oglander Memoirs* (London, 1888). p. xxvii.

Rigg, J., & Kelsey, S. (2008, January 03). Oglander, Sir John (1585–1655), diarist. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*.

Retrieved 17 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-20604>.

Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*. Volume II (London, 1906). p. 157.

Waters, H. F., *Genealogical Gleanings in England* Volume II (Baltimore, 1907). 1430-1431

Will of Sir John Oglander: TNA PROB 11/252/347.

Williamson, E., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. The Isle of Wight*. (Yale, 2007). p. 94.

Notes:

Genealogical Gleanings has a modern English transcription. There is at least one incorrect transcription on-line (Probate Records). My literal transcription of the relevant section of the will:

ITEM I further give towards the erecting a tombe, for my father, Sir William Oglander and my selfe my father's to be placed on the south side of my chancell, to the east of Mr. John Oglander's tombe and my inscription of brasse in my studdy to be sett in it and the statue in my house to be placed thereon. And my owne tombe to be sett at the east end of my greate Grandfather, Oliver Oglander's with the statue allready in my Chancell to be placed thereon And an inscription of brasse to be sett on the tombe showinge when my selfe and wife dyed and the command I have had. And my sonne George's statue, who dyed at Cawne in Normandy to be placed in the arch I made over the place I intend to be buried in, with the frame in my studdy to be new written I made in memory of him with an Inscription in brasse to be sett over it showinge whome he was, the time and place he dyed in for all which I give the summe of twenty and five pounds. And I charge my executor not to faile in the sudden doinge of it all things beinge almost provided by my selfe which if he performes not in two yeares the I give the twenty five pounds to my sonne John and hee to see it done within halfe a yeare.

The brass on the tomb is hard to read. From a transcription (missing a line) in the church, and another transcription (with incorrect parts and added punctuation) and from an image of the brass itself:

Heere lyeth the body of Sir John Oglander of Nunwell Kt., whoe was in his lifetyme Deputy Governour of the Garrison of Portsmouth under Wm. Earle of Pembroke Lord High Steward of England. Hee was alsoe Deputy Lieutennant of ye Isle of Wight under Lord Viscount Conway & under ye Earle of Portland Lord Treasurer of England and under Jerome Earle of Portland. Hee was a Justice of ye Peace & Coram at 22 yeares old Hee marriede ffrances ye youngest daughter of Sir George Moore of Loseley in ye County of Surrey Kt. Shee departed this life in London ye 12th of June 1644 in ye 52nd yeare of her age & hee departed this life at Nunwell ye 28th of November 1655 in ye 70th yeare of his age. Sic transit Gloria Mundi.

288: St Peter, Ashburnham, Sussex

William Ashburnham and Jane, formerly Countess of Marlborough. Died 9th of December 1679 and March 1672. Erected 1675.

Antram, N. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Sussex: East* (Yale, 2013). pp. 94-95.

Brooks, C. (2004, September 23). Ashburnham, William (1604/5–1679), army officer and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 9 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-739>.

Easter, C., 'The Development of Roman Military Costume on English Church Monuments' in *The International Journal of Art and Art History*, Volume 8, No. 1 (2020). p. 35-47.

History of Parliament: ASHBURNHAM, William (c.1604-79), of Ashburnham House, Little Dean's Yard, Westminster.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). pp. 97-100.

289: St Michael, Withyham, Sussex

Thomas Sackville and Richard Sackville, 5th Earl of Dorset. Died 19th of August 1675 and 27th of August 1677.

Agreement. Draft agreement between Cibber and the Earl. April 1677. Sussex Records Office DLW/550.

Agreement. Final agreement between Cibber and the Countess, and a letter from Cibber. October 1677. Kent Records Office U269/E161.

Antram, N. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England: Sussex East* (Yale, 2013). p. 677-678.

Sackville, *History of the Sackville Family*, Volume XVI (Historical Manuscripts Commission, 1881). pp. 386-435.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). pp. 112-113.

290: St Mary the Virgin, Wingham, Kent

The Oxenden Family. Erected 1682.

Hasted, E., *The History and Topographical Survey of the County of Kent*, Volume VII (Canterbury, 1797). pp. 81, 84-85.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2013). p. 258.

Physick, J., 'The Oxenden Monument Judgement, 1978' in *Archaeologia Cantiana*, Volume 115 (1995). pp. 29-44.

Watson, I. (2008, January 03). Oxenden, Sir George (1620–1669), administrator in India. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 8 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-21050>.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 443 note 32.

291: St Nicholas, Great Bookham, Surrey

The Shiers Family. Erected after 1700.

Baptismal record for George Shiers, 18th December 1660, Great Bookham, Surrey.

Burke, J. and Burke J. B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England* (London, 1838). p. 481.

Cherry, B., Nairn, I. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 263-4.

Marriage record (banns): St Dunstan in the West. Robert Shieres and Elizabeth Welde of Gedney, 13th Nov, 7th Dec, 14th Dec 1656.

Marriage record: Gedney, Lincolnshire. Robert Shieres and Elizabeth Welde. January 1st 1656/7.

Musson, A. 'Visualising Legal History: The Courts and Legal Profession in Image.' in D. Ibbetson, N. Jones, & N. Ramsay (Eds.), *English Legal History and its Sources: Essays in Honour of Sir John Baker*. (CUP, 2019). pp. 203-222.

The Inner Temple. Website <https://www.innertemple.org.uk/who-we-are/history/the-inner-temple-history/the-sixteenth-century/> Accessed 2020/11/19.

Notes:

From 'Visualising Legal History':

“While books or scrolls were common items included on memorials to lawyers, this seems to be more than just a representation of a barrister/bencher, since Shiers died only a few months after giving the Lent reading in 1668 and the pose and accompanying hand gesture may well depict him in the act of lecturing”.

292: St John the Baptist, Penshurst, Kent

Robert Sidney, 4th Earl of Leicester, and Elizabeth, Countess of Leicester. Died 10th of November 1702 and in 1709. Erected 1704.

Hasted, E., *The History and Topographical Survey of the County of Kent*, Volume II (Canterbury, 1797). pp. 241-2.
Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2013). p. 449.

293: St Mary the Virgin, Bletchingley, Surrey

Sir Robert and Dame Martha Clayton. Died 16th of July 1707 and 22nd of December 1705. Erected 1707.

Melton, F. (2020, July 09). Clayton, Sir Robert (1629–1707), banker and politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 4 Feb. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-5579>.

Nairn, I., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 114-115.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 326.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 106, 107. pl. 69.

Will of Robert Clayton. TNA PROB 11/495/372.

294: St Peter, Racton, Sussex

Sir Charles Gounter Nicoll. Died 24th of November 1733.

Easter, C., 'The Three Gunter Family Monuments at Racton, West Sussex' in *Sussex Archaeological Collections*, Volume 156 (2018). pp. 147-158.

Gibbs, J., *A Book of Architecture, containing Designs of Buildings and Ornaments* (London, 1728). Plate 117.

History of Parliament: GOUNTER NICOLL, Charles (1704-33), of Racton, Suss.

Williamson, E., Hudson, T., Musson, J., and Nairn, I. *The Buildings of England. Sussex: West* (Yale, 2019). p. 569.

295: All Saints, Ockham, Surrey

Peter King, 1st Baron King of Ockham. Died 22nd of July 1734.

History of Parliament: KING, Peter (c.1669-1734), of the Middle Temple, London and Ockham, Surr.

Lemmings, D. (2008, January 03). King, Peter, first Baron King (1669–1734), lord chancellor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 18 Jan. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-15582>.

Nairn, I., and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 393-4.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 1076-1091.

Whinney, M. *Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830* (Harmondsworth, 1988). p. 177. p. 451 n33.

296: St Botolph, Lullingstone, Kent

Percyvall and Sarah Hart. Died 27th of October 1738 and 6th of November 1720.

Baptism register: Percivall Hart, May 7th 1666, Lullingstone, Kent.

History of Parliament: HART, Percival (1666-1738), of Lullingstone, Kent.

Marriage register: Persevall Hart and Anna Say, 9th July 1660, Swanscombe, Kent.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England. Kent: West and the Weald* (Yale, 2012), p. 376.

297: St Peter & St Paul, Shadoxhurst, Kent

Sir Charles and Dame Ellen Molloy. Died 24th of August 1760 and 17th of October 1765.

Birth register, 1674, St Andrew, Holborn, London.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent West and the Weald* (Yale, 2012), p. 535.

298: St James, Bramley, Hampshire

Bernard Brocas. Died 8th of November 1777.

Arborfield Local History Society. Transcription of parish registers.

http://www.arborfieldhistory.org.uk/Registers/Marriages_1700-1837.htm

Bentall, K., 'Historic Bramley' in *The Bramley Magazine*, April 2016 (Bramley, 2016). p. 24.

Bullen, M., Crook, C., Hubbuck, R., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: Winchester and the North* (Yale, 2010). p. 193.

Burrows, M. *The Family of Brocas of Beaurepaire and Roche Court* (London, 1886). p. 473.

Musgrave, W., *Obituary Prior to 1800*, Volume I (London, 1899). p. 264.

299: St Nicholas, Great Bookham, Surrey

The Andrewes Family. Erected after 1833.

Cherry, B., Nairn, I. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Surrey* (Harmondsworth, 1971). pp. 264.

Hole, R. (2004, September 23). Andrewes, Gerrard (1750–1825), Church of England clergyman. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 19 Nov. 2020, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-519>.

300: St John the Evangelist, Northington, Hampshire

The Baring family. Erected 1848.

Bullen, M., Crook, C., Hubbuck, R., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: Winchester and the North* (Yale, 2010). p. 417.

Orbell, J. (2008, January 03). Baring, Alexander, first Baron Ashburton (1773–1848), merchant and banker. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 29 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-1380>.

301: St Mary, Chilham, Kent

Arthur Bainbridge and John Edmund Hardy. Died 22nd of October 1858 and 23rd of October 1858. Erected 1862.

Hardy family history site: <http://www.beanweb.net/ft/bean/pafg361.htm> (accessed 2020/12/01)

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 283.

302: St Michael & All Angels, Lyndhurst, Hampshire

Anne Frances Cockerell. Died 11th of September 1880. Erected 1882.

1881 Census: Samuel P. Cockerell.

1896 Probate Calendar of England and Wales.

O'Brien, C., Bailey, B., Lloyd, D., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: South* (Yale, 2018). p. 374.

Painter and Sculptor whose gentle generous spirit deeply endeared him to all his friends. He passed away quietly on March 12th 1921 at his residence 35 Phillimore Gardens, Kensington in his 77th year.

d. March 12th 1921.

<https://billiongraves.com/grave/Samuel-Pepys-Cockerell/21582262?referrer=myheritage>

303: All Saints, Hollingbourne, Kent

Duppa Family. Erected c. 1890.

'The Late Mr George Duppa' in *Press*, Volume XLV, Issue 7020, 23 March 1888 (New Zealand, 1888).

Death certificate of Archie Duppa.

England and Wales Civil Divorce Records. 1887. 01809:Duppa.

MacDonald, G. R., Biography of George Duppa on a card index (D552) written for the Canterbury Biography Project (1952-1964), New Zealand.

Nelson Provincial Museum, Tyree Studio Collection, ref. 24706 / Papers Past.

Newman, John, *The Buildings of England: Kent North East and East* (Yale, 2013), p. 283.

304: St Katherine, Exbury, Hampshire

John and Alfred Forster. Killed 14th of September 1914 and Died 10th of March 1919. Erected 1924.

O'Brien, C., Bailey, B., Lloyd, D., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Hampshire: South* (Harmondsworth, 2018). p. 356.

Notes:

The bronzes on the rear wall are a general war memorial and a memorial to Harold Fox Pitt Lubbock.

305: St Katherine, Winterbourne Bassett, Wiltshire

Unidentified couple. Created 1280s.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). pp. 810-811.

306: St Roch, Pendomer, Somerset

Sir John Domer. Died after 1321.

Bond, T., 'Pendomer' in *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 1871, Volume XVII (Taunton, 1872). pp. 91-115.

Collinson, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset*, Volume II (Bath, 1791). p. 349.

Fryer, A. C., 'Monumental Effigies in Somerset, Part II' in *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 1916, Volume LXII (Taunton, 1917). pp. 80-81.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), pp. 516-517.

307: St Mary, Puddletown, Dorset

Probably Sir Thomas Martyn. Died 14th of September 1485.

Hill, M., Newman, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Yale, 2018). p. 499.

Email correspondence with Toby Capwell and Sally Badham.

308: St Dubricius, Porlock, Somerset

John, 4th Baron Harington and Elizabeth, Lady Harington. Died 11th of February 1417/8 and 28th of October 1471. Erected in the 1440s.

Capwell, T., Email correspondence, 1st of April 2021.

Halliday, M., *A Description of the Monument & Effigies in Porlock Church, Somerset* (Torquay, 1882).
History of Parliament: Harrington family.
Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 527.

Notes:

Toby Capwell comments: *The Porlock effigies have to have been carved in the 1440s really. Really no earlier or later.*

309: All Saints, Long Ashton, Somerset

Sir Richard and Lady Margaret Choke. Died 5th of July 1483 and before 22nd of September 1484.

Colby, F. T., *The Visitation of Somerset in the Year 1623*, Harleian Society, Volume XI (London, 1876). p. 22.
Doe, N. (2004, September 23). Choke, Sir Richard (d. 1483), justice. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 12 May. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-5339>.
Foyle, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: North and Bristol* (Yale, 2011), p. 547.
Fryer, A. C., 'Monumental Effigies in Somerset, Part VIII' in *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 1922, Volume LXVIII (Taunton, 1922). pp. 51-52.
McKelvie, G. and Hicks, M., *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem and other Analogous Documents preserved in The National Archives XXXV: 1 Edward V to Richard III (1483-1485)*. (London, 2021). pp. 69-71, 147.
Rosenthal, J. T., 'Sir Richard Choke (d.1483) of Long Ashton' in *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History*, 127 (1982-3), pp. 105-121.
Wadley, T. P., *Notes on the Wills in the Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills in the Council House at Bristol* (Bristol, 1886). p. 132.
Weaver, F. W. (ed.), *Somerset Medieval Wills (1385-1500)* (Somerset Record Society, 1901). pp. 238-245.
Will of Ricardi Chokke: TNA PROB 11/7/131.

Notes:

Born before 1416. See page 107 of Rosenthal which gives earliest records of him in 1437 and 1438.

From Rosenthal and Weaver (for Elizabeth).

From the will:

*My body to be buried if God woll in the pariss
Chirch of Asshton in the counte of Somersett in my chapell
there And that there be made a scuptnr making mencion of the
day moneth and yer of my decese Also I woll that myn
expenses funeralx be don honestly wloute pompe or bost after
the sadde discrecion of myn executors underwretyn And that
ther be gevyn to every pour man and woman comyng to the
seid chirch of Aishton the day of my burying]ct to pray for
my soule.*

Joan probably died before 1461 as she is not mentioned in her father's will (Will of William Pavey – extracts in Weaver, above). He died between 23rd of April 1461 (date of will) and 5th of October 1466 (will proved). Richard Chokke was executor.

310: St Andrew, Feniton, Devon

Probably a member of the Malherbe family. Erected second quarter of the 15th century.

Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 449.
King, P. *Contexts of the Cadaver Tomb in Fifteenth Century England*, Volume 1 (PhD Thesis, 1987).
Reeves, G., 'The Westcountry Malherbes: the Settlement and Integration of an Extended Norman Family During the 12th to 16th Centuries' in *Transactions of the Devonshire Association*, 145 (2013). pp. 199-232.

311: St John the Baptist, Glastonbury, Somerset

John Cammell. Died November 1487.

Dunning, R. W., *Somerset Monasteries* (Tempus, 2001). p. 101.

Fryer, A. C., 'Monumental Effigies in Somerset, Part VIII' in *Somersetshire Archaeological & Natural History Society Proceedings*, Volume 68 (1923). pp. 27-63.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 320.

Richardson, D., *Magna Carta Ancestry* (2011). pp. 46-47.

Weaver, F. W. (ed.), *Somerset Medieval Wills (1385-1500)* (Somerset Record Society, 1901). pp. 270-271, 372-373.

Will of John Camel: TNA PROB 11/8/100.

Will of Sybil Camel: TNA PROB 11/11/655.

Wright, G. W. *Goodall's Guide to Glastonbury* (Glastonbury, 1917). p.76.

312: St Petroc, Bodmin, Cornwall

Thomas Vivian. Died 1st June 1533.

Beacham, N. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Yale, 2014). p. 110.

Boase, G. C. and Courtney, W. P., *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis*, Volume II (London, 1878). p. 835-836.

Maclean, J., *The Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor*, Volume I (London, 1879). pp. 133, 158.

Orme, N. (2012, October 04). Vivian, Thomas (d. 1533), prior of Bodmin and suffragan bishop. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 21 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-104432>.

Smith, L. T. (ed.), *The Itinerary of John Leland*, Volume I (London, 1907). p. 180.

Notes:

Hic tumulatus venera'dus pater Tomas Vivian Megarensis Epus bujusq domus prior, qui obiit anno D'ni M.D.XXXIII primo die Junii, cujus animae propitietur Deus, Amen.

313: St James, Ludgershall, Wiltshire

Sir Richard and Lady Jane Bridges. Died 1st of August 1558 and 29th of September 1593.

Brown, F., *Abstracts of Somersetshire Wills* (1890). pp. 52, 52 n3, 53.

History of Parliament: BRYDGES, Richard (c.1500-58), of West Shefford, Berks.

Norris, M. (2008, January 03). Brydges, John, first Baron Chandos (1492–1557), landowner and soldier. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 28 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-3807>.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 428.

Notes:

The figures on the panel on the south side of the monument gradually turn towards the viewer, from right to left. Perhaps an attempt at perspective? This unusual feature is not something I have seen elsewhere.

The following article arrived just too late for me to use for this entry:

Riall, N., 'The Brydges Monument in St James' Church, Ludgershall (Wiltshire)' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 36 (Church Monuments Society, 2022). p. 10-46.

314: St Peter, Church Knowle, Dorset

John, Millicent, and Susan Clavell. Died 5th of January 1609, 1571, 1618. Erected 1572.

Hill, M., Newman, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Yale, 2018). p. 212.

The History of Parliament, *CLAVELL, John (1541-1609), of Barneston and Wareham, Dorset*.

315: St Mary, Berry Pomeroy, Devon

Seymour Family, Died 1593-1613.

Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 667.
The History of Parliament, *SEYMOUR, Edward I (c.1563-1613), of Berry Pomeroy, Devon*.

316: St Mary, Ilminster, Somerset

Nicholas and Dorothy Wadham. Died 20th of October 1609 and 16th of May 1618. Erected c.1610.

Davies, C. (2004, September 23). Wadham [née Petre], Dorothy (1534/5–1618), founder of Wadham College, Oxford. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 22 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-46470>.

Davies, C. (2008, January 03). Wadham, Nicholas (1531/2–1609), benefactor of Wadham College, *Oxford. Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 22 Apr. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-28387>.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 377.

Rogers, W. H. H., *Memorials of the West* (London, 1888). pp. 163-166.

Will of Dorothy Wadham: TNA PROB 11/131/660.

Will of Nicholas Wadham: TNA PROB 11/114/482.

Notes:

Translations:

Here lies Wadham, well known to the Western English, whose splendour departs with the lamp of Phoebus. Yet he does not altogether descend into the earth ; he still shines with much brilliant light in the Eastern regions.

Do you not see? look at the towers set on the other side of Isis ; what habitations he built for the Muses, what temples for God.

Unless you behold the rays of Wadham in those parts, a thicker mist has been shed over your own mind.

As to many to gain is life, and to lose is death, so you think it your loss to live, your gain to die.

Forsooth, those riches which you think little of on earth, heaven restores to you in death with much interest.

Great in her father Petre, great in her husband Wadham, here lies a Founder's daughter and wife.

Equal to either of them in her own titles to distinction, to her father and her husband, great in herself, here lies the lady Wadham, a Foundress.

Noble in her beginnings, her progress, her end, she becomes illustrious by the rays of her parent, her consort, and her own.

Address to the Reader.

Do you ask how many years she lived ? she lived long.

Do you regard the wishes of good men ? she lived too short a time.

Do you look to the buildings which she raised with a pious hand? she will live for ever.

Nor ever will there ages to come so late, a world so old, but that this most beautiful work shall remain ; and in it shall live the name of this most famous lady older than the latest old age.

This monument, fallen to ruin with age,

was restored at the expense of

Sir Edward Wyndham, Baronet,

and Thomas Strangeways, Esquire,

two of the Co-heirs of the said Nicholas Wadham,

7 September, a.d. 1689.

317: St Mary, Lydiard Tregoze, Wiltshire

The St. John family. Erected 20th of July 1615.

Eade, J., 'The Triptych portrait in England 1585-1646' in *The British Art Journal*, Volume 6, Number 2 (2005). pp. 3-11.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 431.

318: St Manarck and St Dunstan, Lanreath, Cornwall

Charles and Agnes Grylls, Died 2nd March 1611/12 and 13th June 1607. Erected 1623.

Bizley, A. C. 'The Grylls Monument at Lanreath' in *The Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall* Volume VII Part 3 1975/6. pp. 211-219.

Radcliffe, E. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Harmondsworth, 1970). p. 92.

Vivian, J. L. and Drake, H. H. *The Visitation of the County of Cornwall in the Year 1620* (London, 1874). p. 88.

319: St Peter, Tawstock, Devon

William Bouchier, 3th Earl of Bath, Died 12th July 1623.

Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 790.

Easter, C., Email correspondence.

White, A., Email correspondence.

Will of William Bouchier: TNA PROB 11/142/325.

Wilson, J. 'The Authorship of the Fryer Monument at Harlton, Cambridgeshire, and the Yelverton Monument at Easton Maudit, Northamptonshire' in *The Burlington Magazine*, Dec., 2002, Vol. 144, No. 1197 (Dec., 2002). p. 739 note 21.

Notes:

Inscription:

Ae(ternae) S(acrum). Lege viator quae magnatum saxa rarissime loquuntur: vir probus et nobilis uter(que) hic situs est. Guilielmus Bourgchier Comes Bathoniensis aeternitatem apud mortales meritis. Suavissimo connubio conjunxit nobilitatem et virtutem utranq(ue) dignitatem in omnibus constanter retinuit et ornavit. Vixit in hac ipsa Devoniam cui datus est praefectus et provinciam triginta plus minus annis integerrime administravit. Deum tam privatis quam publicis officiis religiosissime coluit. Magnificum exemplum beneficentiae et hospitalitatis pauperumq(ue) et oppressorum acerrimus patronus. Deniq(ue) cum inoffensae foelicitatis cursum ad senium usq(ue) produxisset decessit e vivis incens et aeternum Devoniam suae desiderium 12.o Julii anno salutis 1623 aetatis vero suae 65.o. Uxorem duxit lectissimam foeminam sociam huius sepulchri D(omi)nam Elizabetham Francisci Comitis Bedfordiensis filiam ex qua genuit Joh(an)em Robertum et Edwardum filios et Franciscam filiam e quibus Edwardum modo Comitem Bathoniensem solum reliquit superstitem ipsum clarissimae familiae suis quoq(ue) virtutibus et foelicissimo conjugio futurum ornamentum. Hoc fac et Vives

Translation:

Sacred to eternity. Read O Traveller what (grave)stones of the great very seldom speak: Here lies a man both upright and noble, William Bouchier Earl of Bath, deserving of eternal memory amongst men. By a most pleasing marriage he joined virtue to nobility and in everything unswervingly preserved and adorned the dignity of both. He lived in this very county of Devon of which he was given the prefecture and for more or less thirty years he administered his province with the greatest integrity. He honoured God most religiously as well in private as in public duties. He was a great example of beneficence and hospitality and a most keen patron of the poor and oppressed. At last when he had led on his life even to old age he departed from the living, to the great and lasting sorrow of Devon, on the twelfth of July in the year of Redemption 1623 and indeed in the 65th of his age. As wife he married the most select woman, his companion in this sepulchre, Elizabeth, daughter of Francis, Earl of Bedford, with whom he begat sons John, Robert and Edward and Frances a daughter, out of whom he left behind him only Edward, late Earl of Bath, himself about to be an ornament to his most famous family also in his virtues and from his most happy marriage. This do and thou shalt live.

Clive Easter: In his will it is clear that he expected a grand monument as he set a limit of £500 'or between that and £300' .

Adam White: This attribution fits the effigies and the tomb chest but not the rather ponderous and heavy canopy which could be the work of Hans Weller, an obscure sculptor who worked for William Cure the Younger, the king's master mason at the time.

320: St Andrew, Brympton, Somerset

Sir John Sydenham. Died in 30th of November 1625. Erected 1626.

Burke, J. and Burke J. B. *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England* (London, 1838). p. 516.
Head, H. S. 'Sydenham of Brympton' in *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica* Volume III Second Series (London, 1890), pp. 323-7.
Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 162.
Sydenham, H. *Nature's Overthrow and Death's Triumph* (London, 1626 and republished 1636).

Notes:

Precise day and month of death are from Geni.com and I haven't been able to find the source. The funeral sermon was preached on 16th of December, so it sounds reasonable.

321: St Bartholomew, Cadeleigh, Devon

Sir Simon and Lady Katherine Leach. Died 1637 and before 1636. Erected before 1636.

Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 241.
Lysons, D. and Lysons, S., 'Parishes: Cadbury - Clawton', in *Magna Britannia: Volume 6, Devonshire* (London, 1822), pp. 92-102. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/magna-britannia/vol6/pp92-102>
Sinclair, E., and Katkov, M., *Church of St Bartholomew, Cadeleigh, Devon, Diocese of Exeter. Monument to the Leach Family (1660) Polychromy investigation, September 2008.*
White, A., Email correspondence.
Will of Sir Simon Leach: TNA PROB 11/173/559.

Notes:

From the will:

The fyfteenth day of ffebruary in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand six hundred thirty and six.... to be buried and layed by the Lady Katherine Leach my late wife in that monumentfull vault wch is erected in the north east side of the parish church of Cadeleigh aforesaid.

The Latin inscription translates as:

"Bowed down by the fate of my wife I am going to her tomb, her partner in life, in death I will be her companion."

The window is described as being rebuilt and the glazing re-done in the bill for the work of 1903, suggesting that it was already open by then.

Adam White: It certainly looks to me as if the inscription recording Simon Leach's death in 1660 has been added at a later stage. The window tracery does not look old and the glass certainly not. I'd say the monument is a homogeneous creation of c.1637 which originally blocked the window and that the window was re-opened during the 1903 restoration.

322: St Mary and St Katherine, Edington, Wiltshire

Sir Edward Lewys and Anne, Lady Beauchamp. Died 10th of October 1630 and 25th of September 1664. Erected after 1630.

Easter, C., Email correspondence.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). pp. 316-317.

Ponting, C. E., 'Edington Church' in *The Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine*, Volume XXV (Devizes, 1891). p.224.

Sherlock, P. *Monuments and Memory in Early Modern England* (Ashgate, 2008). p. 65.

The History of Parliament: LEWIS, Richard (c.1627-1706), of Edington Priory, Wilts. and The Van, Glam.

Notes:

Clive Easter: The crown is a sign of the gift of immortality. The maker is unknown but is not Marshall or Gerard Christmas. Probably London work.

323: St Edward King and Martyr, Goathurst, Somerset

Sir Nicholas and Dame Bridget Halswell. Died 1st of May 1633 and 28th of July 1627.

History of Parliament: HALSWELL, Sir Nicholas (1566-1633), of Halswell, Goathurst, Som.
Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), pp. 330-331.

324: St Cyriac and St Julitta, Newton St Cyres, Devon

Northcote Family. Probably erected 1640.

Easter, C., Email correspondence.

Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England: Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 597.

Vivian, J. L. *The Visitations of the County of Devon in 1531, 1564 and 1620* (Exeter, 1895). p. 581.

Notes:

Conjectured erection based on the fact there are 6 children of Sir John and Grace shown on the monument: Arthur (1628 s+h), John (1629 2nd son), Susanna (1632), Lewis (3rd son), Elizabeth (1638) and Halswell (1639, 4th son). Later children were: Grace (1640), William (1642-43), and William (1648).

Clive Easter: Another unusual feature of the monument is the use of French in the inscription to describe the virtues of Sir John's wife while other family members are commemorated in English and Latin.

325: St Peter ad Vincula, Broad Hinton, Wiltshire

Lieutenant-Colonel Francis Glanville. Killed 20th of July 1645.

Bray, A. E., *Traditions, Legends, Superstitions, and Sketches of Devonshire* (London, 1838). p. 342.

Broom, J., 'Samuel Baldwin: Carver of Gloucester' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 10 (Church Monuments Society, 1995). p. 37-54.

Glanville family notes: PR/Broad Hinton St Peter ad Vincula/1505/1

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 188.

Transcript and translation of the inscription on the memorial to Lt.Col. Francis.. Reference: 212B/744

326: St Mary, Lydiard Tregoze, Wiltshire

Edward St. John. Died 12th of April 1645.

Friends of Lydiard Park: *Report 4*.

Friends of Lydiard Park: *Report 6*.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). pp. 431-432.

Notes:

Translation:

Sacred to pious memory.

Know ye, whose concern is our human lot, and who trace words on the unyielding stone, that it is just to grieve especially [et] for one unwilling to die.

Edward St. John: using his natural good fortune to win quick glory, he lived but briefly, a shining example among men; nay, he strove for everything great, to lack nothing but years.

For scarcely had he embellished his luck with courage and his family with good repute than he was bidden to pass through those shades, not dry shod [and cross the river of death].

Alas, too quickly yet calmly, he sent his mortal remains, in the full flower of youth, to mingle with the ashes of his ancestors; as to the rest, to be sure, he is caught up to Heaven.

How much [of him] is left in this lofty memorial; see for yourselves, who were his friends when in full vigour, mourned him when he still had life to come, and indeed who may miss him now that he is dead.

Thus he once stood, as this statue now stands upright, against the onslaught of horrid war, and bore the affrighting threats of embattled death with calm expression and trusting heart; for he fell in such a manner that you would have thought him still standing, firm too in resolve.

Nay, the love of his good father wanted him to survive beyond death for his friends to weep over and good men to remember: that father's noble love set up this eloquent monument. He died on the 12th April, 1645.

Expanded text:

Piae Memoriae Sanctum

Scitote

Vos quorum interest humanitatis,

Iustum esse dolorem et nolentem mori,

Qui per difficilem lapidem verba quaeritis,

Edoardus St. John

Felicissima natura usus ad repentiam gloriam,

Brevi vixit speciosum inter homines exemplar

Immo ad omne magnificum contendens,

Annorum tantum sit egenus.

Non enim citius virtute fortunam, fama bona

Ornaverant familiam, quam per istas iubetur umbras

Transire haud sicco pede.

Eheu, festine satis reliquias mortales, maiorum

cineri promiscuas florida iuventate

(sed placide) misit, caetera scilicet

in Coelum raptus.

Quantus in hoc elato marmore relinquitur, vos videte

Qui vigentem colebatis, victurum lugebatis.

Et vos etiam qui vita functum

Desideretis.

Sic ille stetit olim ut erecta iam imaginatio est

Adversum impetus incivilis belli, et rigidas minas

Armatae mortis, honesto vultu, fidentique pectore tulit:

Sic enim ille cecidit, ut stantem putes,

et mente saltem immobilem.

Quin immo superstitem voluit amicorum subinde lachrymis

Proborumque memoriae, Amor Parentis optimi,

Cuius igeniosa pietas hunc lapidem

fecit eloquentum.

Obiit pridie Iduum Aprilium: Anno MDCXLV

327: St Decuman, Watchet, Somerset

Sir John and Lady Joan Wyndham. Died 1st of April 1645 and 13th of September 1633. Erected 1637.

Collinson, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset*, Volume III (Bath, 1791). p.490.

D'Elboux, R. H., 'Nicholas Stone's Monument to Sir John Wyndham at St. Decuman's, Watchet' in *Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society*, Volume XCII (1946). pp. 88-92.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 651.

Parish register of Portman Orchard: John Windham and Joan Portman, 3rd Sept 1582.

Parish register of St Decuman (Watchet): Dame Joan Windham the wife of Sir John Windham.

Parish register of St Decuman (Watchet): Sir John Windham. 23rd of April 1645.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 122, 134 n209 and n210.

Wyndham, H. A., *The Wyndhams of Norfolk and Somerset* (OUP, 1939). pp. 109, 157-159. An absolutely hopeless, badly researched book.

Notes:

The Wyndham book is probably the most badly researched document I have had the misfortune to use while writing this book. No references are given. The author hardly says anything about Sir John and doesn't mention his knighthood. No dates are given – he hasn't bothered to look in parish registers, such as for John's marriage, and gives, in a footnote, the marriage date based on the birth of Sir John's first son. Wyndham calls him “John of Orchard” in the text when he is quite clearly knighted. Yet he is shown as “Sir John” in the rather poor pedigree at the end of the book. There is no mention made of his monument.

328: St Peter, Tawstock, Devon

Henry Bouchier, 5th Earl of Bath. Died 16th August 1654.

Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 790.

Stater, V. (2006, May 25). Bouchier, Henry, fifth earl of Bath (c. 1587–1654), politician. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-66562>.

White, A. 'A Biographical Dictionary of London Tomb Sculptors' in *The Walpole Society* Volume 61 (Walpole Society 1999). pp. 14-15.

329: Borbach Chapel, West Dean, Wiltshire

Robert Pierrepont. Died 26th of April 1669.

Grundy, I., *Lady Mary Wortley Montague* (OUP, 1999). pp. 10-12.

Master, G. S., 'Collections for a History of West Dean' in *The Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine*, Volume XXII (Devizes, 1885). pp. 239-317.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 772.

Tong (Shropshire) Parish Register: Born and baptised 27th of September 1634 to William and Elizabeth Peripoynt (of Tong Castle).

Notes:

The date of birth found in numerous places on-line (30th of August 1636) is wrong and does not accord with the age of 35 as given on the tomb.

Born and Baptised September 27th 1634, Son of William and Elizabeth Peripoynt.

(Tong parish register, Page 4, The register of the parish of Tong beginning the 19th of May ann. Domin. 1629, Volume I, Lichfield Diocese Volume 4. www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3Q9M-CSFC-7QBX-4?i=7&cc=3155854).

Upper inscription:

To YOY Yt READE & YOY Yt HEARE

(for Here's Enough for EYE & EARE)

wc VAVLTS have YOICES , & d . . . H

All ORTH

Or, if not All ye later ENDS of All

In ME

(then know)

- Some soul

- below

This TREASURE ly.

Left hand door:

OF

ROBERT PIERRPONT

Eldest son of ye Ho ble WILLIAM Esqr

& Heire to the whole Familie

The BODIE

Which yet, as One of Her worst Enemies

The SOULE ye dwelt in't did as twere Despise

At THIRTY FIVE when grown full Ripe for Action

Then She forsooke It, if not Unkindly — Saye
Untimely too Readily — too Soone
So some SUNS are Overcast at NOONE

Yet Twas Deriued from Highe & Noble STOCKE
Crownd wth an EARLEDOME on Eyther Side There
of SHREWSBURY of KINGSTON here stood HEIRE
Apparent unto This had in Its Veines
Beside ye BLODD of Both Their Seminal
Their Bullion VERTUES too readie Coynable
Into Exploits as greate as Eyther ANCESTORS
Had but occasion Call'd wch was (& was
The Only Thing yt was) Here Wanting

Healthie & Sound It Passd thro ITALIE & FRANCE
& SPAINE, Un-mutilated, Un-Diseasd
Without ye Marks of SIN or CHANCE
Returnd Matchd wth a LADYE — Of Whom
Though All Good might, Nothing must Here be said
St VAULTS speake not ye Living but ye DEAD
Yet This To Parte with HER alone
I Over-Heard was Th' Expiring Grono
Both Great EXAMPLES Never to Refuse
In Matches What Wise PARENTS Chuse

Blest with FIVE Hopeful CHILDREN Eache enough
T' Enrich ye Future Age, & To Invite
A BODY's longer Staye in This if ought
Might doe't
But
Thus It was— Too big for It
The SOULE was grown, & SOULES Once fitt
To Mount at Heaven's Call
Soone let ye Mantle of ye BODIE Fall
So Was, & So Did THIS.

Right hand door:

A SOULE
That had Great PARTS, & Many very Singular
Of a NATVRE in All most Sweete & Obliging
Of a very Generous and Cleare TEMPER
Perfectly Loyal to's Prince in all Sub & Supra Drences
ever Pre-Judging for AUTHORITIE
Of Greate Reueverence & Pietie to's PARENTS
Of a most Intire Affection to's WIFE
Of great Indulgence unto his CHILDREN
Of Vnmou'able Constancy to his FREIND
LEARNED, much beyond ye Gentleman of This Age
in Languages & Arts chiefly Mathematical
Spake little, but to Purpose Could not Chide
Sufferd in Its Displeasure more then Did
Observ'd Things well ; Not to find Fault but Praise
Look'd thorough Men yea NATIONS quickly spid
The TALENT uppermost in Eache Got that.
Religion It had plac'd in highest Top o' th SPIRIT, & having
Many Seene The Best reserving yet Inferior Observances
for Any Person, Thing, or Rite yt shewed like SACRED, prizing so
All about DEVOTION as Not to slight Its SHADOWE.
A most Candid Intepeter of all Mens Actions hardly
Speaking Ill of Any, though Ill deseruing

Infirmities It had ; (Who Not?) Of Malice None
Of Frailtie Some, wch Still It Selfe did Own without Disguise
without Defense, but never without Reuenge upon It Selfe
in Penances of greate Retirm ts — Prayer — Study — & Spare Dyet, &c.
Whom Nothing could preuaile with to Speake an UNTRUTH nor
any Advantage engage in an Unhandsome ACTION
Would Doe no Wrong ; None, if foreseen SVFFER, being
guarded wth a PRVDENCE often to Prevent It euer
a Courage, yt dared to be Honest agt all Terrors.
Above Feares, Greifes, or any Cowing Passion, Fac'd DEATH
familiarily, and Unconcern'd Discours'd of It ; Shew'd
such Patience & Passive Valo' i' the Cutting off
his LEGG, as was to Admiration.

A SOVLE (in fine)
Of QUALITIES, as well as MAKE, DIVINE
Wh soaring Thus, up to These skirts of GLORY
Was quickly caught up Higher, & left Here
The Yet Unperfect FLESH, to be Matur'd
For GLORY too, gainst a (Hop'd) joint Glorious
RESVRRECTION.

On the base:

For This Then : (quitting other Tendernesses)
Darte a Prayer— Drop a Teare,
You yt Reade, & you yt Heare :
And neuer thinke yt Long Life Here is All
SHRVBS Stand, Contemnd when CEDARS for Vse, fall
DECEASED
April ye xxvi
In ye yeare of Our Lord MDClxix
His Age xxxv.
— Nec Vilius IPSVM
Lugeri voluit CONJUX moestissinia
E. P.

330: St George, Hinton St George, Somerset

John, 1st Baron Poulett, Died 29th of March 1649 and John, 2nd Baron Poulett, Died 15th of September 1669.

Barnes, T. (2008, May 24). Poulett, John, first Baron Poulett (1586–1649), local politician and royalist army officer. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 10 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-22632>
Bowett, A., 'New light on Diacinto Cawcy and the Barrow monument' in *The Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History: Hawstead*, Volume XLII, Part 4 (2012). pp 424-33.
Glatchiy, J. and Fisher, G., 'The itinerant Italian Diacinto Cawcy and genesis of barrow monument at Westhorpe' in *The Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History: Hawstead*, Volume XL, Part 4 (2004). pp 443-54.
Information at the church on the conservation work.
Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 361.
Shaw, W. A., *The Knights of England*. Volume II (London, 1906). p. 203.

331: St Peter, Tawstock, Devon

Lady Rachael Fane, Countess of Bath and Middlesex. Died 11th November 1680

Bowden, C. (2006, May 25). Fane, Lady Rachael [married names Rachael Bouchier, countess of Bath; Rachael Cranfield, countess of Middlesex] (bap. 1613, d. 1680), estate manager and benefactor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 7 Nov. 2020, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-93575>.

Cherry, B., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Devon* (Harmondsworth, 1999). p. 790.

Notes:

Inscription:

Rachel

Comitissa Henrico digna, vix altera e sexu
vel animo, vel virtute aequipollens
Rebus demisticis civilibus sacris, ingenio
pluaquam virili, at materno
(quo suo tempore vix maius dabatur in terris)
Ecclesiae Anglicanae Filia humilis, et devota,
et iniquis temporibus eiectorum Patrum mater
et hie pene unica fautrix
Unicum Lugendum quod in se perjisset nobile
Bourchieri nomen, ni sat illa habuit virtutum
vel illu immortale reddere
Er liset improlis plus mille liberorum Parens,
quos liberalissime educavit, doravit,
sacrauit, et nobilitavir
Adhuc vivit et nunquam moritura dum his
Regionibus supersunt grata pectora.

Translation:

Rachel

A Countess, really worth of Henry,
who had scarce an equal of her sex
either in spirit or in virtue
In Domestic, Civil and Religious affairs
she had a genius exceeding that of a man,
(and such a Motherly Disposition
that scarce a greater then existed in the World).
She was a humble and devote Daughter
of the Church of England
and in times of Persecution a Mother to
the Distressed Fathers
in these parts almost their only Protectress
This alone was worthy of our tears, that in her
the noble name of Bourchier would have
been extinct if she had not been endowed with
Virtues sufficient even to render it Immortal
And, tho she was childless, yet she was
parent to more than a thousand Children
whom in a very genteel manner she brought up,
gave them portions, consecrated and even ennobled.
She still lives and never will die
While any sparke of gratitude
Remains in this Country.

332: St Torney, North Hill, Cornwall

Henry Spoure. Died 16th of March 1688/9. Erected c.1690-1696.

Beacham, N. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Yale, 2014). p. 386.

North Hill Local History Group: <http://www.northhillhistory.co.uk/spoure.htm>

Spoure, E., *The Book of Spoure*. Privately held, with some page images on the Internet.

Notes:

Henry Spoure's will is CRO AP/S/2003.

The following article arrived just too late for me to use for this entry:

Cockerham, P., 'Edmund Spoure's commemoration of his son and heir Henry, at North Hill (Cornwall)' in *Church Monuments*, Volume 36 (Church Monuments Society, 2022). p. 130-178.

333: St Germanus, St Germans, Cornwall

Edward Eliot. Died 18th of September 1722.

Beacham, P. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Yale, 2014). p. 546.

Craske, M., *The London trade in monumental sculpture and the development of imagery of the family in funerary monuments of the period 1720-1760*, PhD thesis (Queen Mary and Westfield College, London, 1992). p. 49.

Easter, C. *Church Monuments in Devon and Cornwall 1660-1730*, PhD thesis (University of Plymouth, 2006). pp. 17, 22, 179-180.

History of Parliament: ELIOT, Edward (c.1684-1722), of Port Eliot, Cornw.

334: St Mary Magdalene, Launceston, Cornwall

Granville Piper and Richard Wise. Died 16th of April 1717 and 27th of July 1726. Erected 1731.

Bray, A. *The Friend* (Chicago, 2003). pp 211-12, 230-4.

Easter, C. *Church Monuments in Devon and Cornwall 1660-1730*, PhD thesis (University of Plymouth, 2006). pp. 196-8.

Easter, C., 'John Weston of Exeter' in *Church Monuments*, Volume XXIII (2008). pp. 122-136.

Peter, R., and Peter, O. B., *The Histories of Launceston and Dunheved in the County of Cornwall* (Plymouth, 1885). p. 403.

Petition to Bishop of Exeter: B/LAUS/423

Radcliffe, E. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Penguin, 1970). p. 92.

Rendell, J., *Launceston: Some Pages in History* (Truro, 1993). pp. 30-1.

Will of Granville Pyper: TNA PROB 11/558/191.

Will of Richard Wise: TNA PROB 11/611/263.

Notes:

Translation of inscription:

The Empty Tomb of Granville Pyper, Esquire, and Richard Wise, gentleman., formerly Alderman of this Town, whose mortal remains are lying at Bath in the County of Somerset.

As they had in life been of one mind and most closely associated together, so now after death these equally true hearted of friends are not divided.

The former when much urged to seek his health at Bath, consented. He died there 16th April in the year of our Lord, 1717, in the 38th year of his age. The latter dying at Launceston on the 27th July, in the year of our Lord, 1726, aged 64 wished that his ashes should be deposited at Bath near those of his most loving and dearest Master.

This Cenotaph (a memorial of their mutual affection and of the highest respect which he always had for the most liberal and most munificent of patrons) Richard Wise, gentleman, ordered by his latest writing to be erected.

Therefore that his heirs Philip Welsh, and William Couch, gentlemen, might satisfy such pious directions they have made this marble for ever sacred to the memory of the man.

335: St Mary, Gillingham, Dorset

Frances Dirdoe. Died 18th of January 1733/4.

FitzGerald, P., *Nathaniel Irseon of Wincanton* (Stanbridge, 2016). p. 37.

Hill, M., Newman, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Yale, 2018). p. 303.

Hutchins, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Dorset*, Volume II (London, 1774). p. 236.

Will of Frances Dirdoe, 16th of October 1733. Obtained from Ancestry.co.uk. DD/S/WI/82

Notes:

Sons: Henry, John, Christopher, Jacob, Edward

Daughters: Dorothy (Chapman), Sara (Finney), Mary (Marnes), Anna (Galpon), Elizabeth (Whitchurch), Catherine (Dalton), Rebecca, Jane (Long), Rachel, Frances.

One of the sisters was really hard done by in the will – she must have had a falling out with Frances.

336: St Michael, Shute, Devon

Sir William Pole, 4th Baronet. Died 31st of December 1741. Erected 1746.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 591-595.

The History of Parliament: POLE, William (1678-1741), of Colcombe Castle, nr. Colyton, and Shute, nr. Honiton, Devon

337: St Probus and St Grace, Probus, Cornwall

Thomas Hawkins. Died 1st of December 1766.

Baker, M. Read, Nicholas (c. 1733–1787), sculptor. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 6 Jun. 2021, from <https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-23218>.

History of Parliament. HAWKINS, Thomas (?1724-66), of Trewithen, nr. Grampond, Cornwall.

Radcliffe, E. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Harmondsworth, 1977). p. 147.

338: St Nicholas, Moreton, Dorset

Mary Frampton, Died 14th of September 1762.

Burke, J. and Burke, J. B. Frampton of Moreton in *Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry* Volume I (London, 1847). p. 443.

Burke, J. and Burke, J. B. 'Houlton of Farleigh Castle' in *Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry* Volume I (London, 1847). p. 597.

Hill, M., Newman, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Yale, 2018). pp. 426-8.

Hutchins, J., *The History and Antiquities of the County of Dorset*, Volume I (London, 1774). p. 149.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 215-219, 1308-1310.

339: St Peter, Clyffe Pypard, Wiltshire

Thomas Spackman. Died 13th of October 1786.

Family trees on Ancestry.co.uk.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). pp. 239-240.

Penny, N. *Church Monuments in Romantic England* (Yale, 1977). pp. 17-18.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 366-367.

Will of Thomas Spackman, Gentleman of Kimbolton: TNA PROB 11/1147/80.

Notes:

From the will:

And it is my desire to be buried in the parish church of Cliffe Pipard aforesaid as near the south west corner thereof as conveniently may be and that my grave be walled and lined with good sound brick thoroughly burnt and I direct that the sum of one thousand pounds be expended in erecting as good and substantial a monument of marble to my memory over my grave or as near thereto as convenient with three carved figures of the best statuary marble to be set thereon as can be made for that sum and that the centre figure do represent myself in height, size and likeness as near as the artist can make the same and the other two be leper figures and placed on each side my own, the one representing a school boy the other a school girl each holding a book in one hand and a pen in the other as if writing in those books and that there be a devise engraved on the front of the said monument representing a carpenter's broad ax a hand saw a square and a pair of compasses

with a carpenter's basket full of other tools of the trade and I direct that neat and substantial iron palisades fixed in a stone kirb be erected round the said monument in order to guard the same as good as can be made for fifty pounds over and above the said one thousand pounds and my will and desire is that the same John Rogers if he survives me be appointed moderator of my funeral and likewise have the sole direction and management of the said monument and rails in seeing the same executed according to the plan and exactly[?] intended for the same and that he be paid for all such time trouble and expense that he shall necessarily loose[sic] and be at in and about executing such my intentions.

340: St Michael, Over Compton, Dorset

Robert Goodden. Died 3rd of October 1828. Erected 1825

Hill, M., Newman, J. and Pevsner, N., *The Buildings of England. Dorset* (Yale, 2018). p. 439.

Newham, C. B. Photographs of monumental inscriptions at Over Compton. *The Parish Church Photographic Survey*.

Urban, S. Obituary in *The Gentleman's Magazine* Volume XCVIII Part 2 (London, 1828), p. 472.

341: St Bartholomew, Corsham, Wiltshire

Emma Constance Mabel Methuen. Died 25th of November 1859. Erected 1861.

Lodge, E. *The Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire* (London, 1877). p. 410.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 252.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 750-758.

342: St Mary, Buckland St Mary, Somerset

Madelina Lance. Died 1839. Erected 1863.

FreeReg. Marriage of John Edwin Lance and Madelina Porcher, 06 May 1822.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 167.

Parish register: Marylebone 1804. Madelina Louisa of Josias Du Pre Porcher Esq. & Charlotte 15 Feby.

<http://www.theforsythbrothers.com/> (accessed 2020/11/27)

https://sculpture.gla.ac.uk/view/person.php?id=ann_1233174642 (accessed 2020/11/27)

<https://www.ancestry.com/genealogy/records/madelina-louisa-porcher-24-6qzb6n> (accessed 2020/11/27)

343: All Saints, Nynehead, Somerset

Henrietta Sanford. Died 24th of August 1837. Erected 1840.

History of Parliament: SANFORD, Edward Ayshford (1794-1871), of Nynehead Court, Wellington, Som. and 41 Grosvenor Street, Mdx.

Orbach, J., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: South and West* (Yale, 2014), p. 504.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). pp. 314-315.

344: St Katherine, Savernake Forest, Wiltshire

Mary Caroline Brudenell-Bruce, 2nd Marchioness of Ailesbury. Died 20th of January 1892.

Dorment, R., *Alfred Gilbert* (London, 1985). p. 206, Plate VIII.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 631.

345: St Petrock, Little Petherick, Cornwall

Andalusia Louisa Charlotte Georgina Riley. Died 29th of February 1912.

Barton, A., 'A Comper Altarpiece for Athelstan Riley' in *Liturgical Arts Journal*, March 6th 2018.
www.liturgicalartsjournal.com Accessed 2020/12/13.

Beacham, N. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Cornwall* (Yale, 2014). p. 315.

Notes:

There seems to be no information on who Comper used to create the bronze effigy.

346: St Andrew, Mells, Somerset

Edward William Horner. Died 21st of November 1917. Erected 1920.

Foyle, A., and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Somerset: North and Bristol* (Yale, 2011), p. 555.
Information in the church.

347: St Michael, Wilsford-cum-Lake, Wiltshire

Winifred (Wynlayne) Lodge. Died 2nd of September 1922.

Ancestry and FreeBMD entries.

Orbach, J., Cherry, B. and Pevsner, N. *The Buildings of England. Wiltshire* (Yale, 2021). p. 788.

348: St Mary and St Nicholas, Beaumaris, Anglesey

Possibly Eleanor de Montfort. Late 13th century.

Field Club, 2014 (2014). pp. 31-46. Also the corrected version available at:

www.hanesmon.org.uk/aaswp/wp-content/uploads/Files/BeaumarisEffigy-CorrectedText-Photos.pdf

Gittos, B., and Gittos, M., 'Gresham Revisited: a fresh look at the medieval monuments of north Wales' in *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, Volume 161 (2012). pp. 357–388.

Gray, M., 'Four weddings, three funerals and a historic detective puzzle: a cautionary tale' in *Transactions of the Anglesey Antiquarian Society and*

Haslam, R., Orbach, J., and Voelcker, A., *The Buildings of Wales. Gwynedd* (Yale, 2009). p. 107.

349: St Deiniol, Llanuwchllyn, Merionethshire

Ieuan ap Gruffydd ap Madog ap Iorwerth. Died 1398.

Gittos, B. and Gittos, M., 'Gresham Revisited: A Fresh Look At the Medieval Monuments of North Wales', *Archaeologia Cambrensis* (2014)

Haslam, R., Orbach, J., and Voelcker, A., *The Buildings of Wales. Gwynedd* (Yale, 2009). p. 665.

Lloyd, J. Y. W., *The History of the Princes, the Lords Marcher, and the Nobility of Powys Fadog*, Volume VI (London, 1887). p. 121

350: St Elidyr, Stackpole, Pembrokeshire

Probably Richard Stackpole. Mid-14th century.

Fenton, R., *A Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire* (London, 1811). p. 423.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). p. 458.

Stackpole, E., *History and Genealogy of the Stackpole Family* (Maine, 1920).

351: St Mael and St Sulien, Corwen, Merionethshire

Iorwerth Sulien. Late 14th century.

Gresham, C.A., *Medieval Stone Carving in North Wales* (Cardiff, 1968).

Haslam, R., Orbach, J., and Voelcker, A., *The Buildings of Wales. Gwynedd* (Yale, 2009). p. 574.

Westwood, J. O., 'On Certain Peculiarities Observable in Some of the Early Monumental Effigies in Wales' in *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, Series 1, Volume II (London, 1847). p. 241.

Williams, H., Smith, G. Crane, D., and Watson, A., 'The Smiling Abbot: Rediscovering a Unique Medieval Effigial Slab' in *Archaeological Journal*, Volume 175, Number 2 (2018). pp. 255-291.

Notes:

Westwood says that the monument was "recently cleaned so as to allow its features to be determined" (presumably cleaned of limewash) in 1846.

352: St Mary, Tenby, Pembrokeshire

Thomas and John White. Died 1482 and c.1500.

Biebrach, R. *Church Monuments in South Wales, c.1200-1547* (Boydell, 2017). pp. 62-64.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). p. 472.

353: St Mary, Tenby, Pembrokeshire

Possibly John Denby. Died 1499.

Isaacson, R. F., and Roberts, R. A., *The Episcopal registers of the diocese of St. David's 1397 to 1518*, Volume II (London, 1917). pp. 627, 653.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). p. 472.

354: All Saints, Gresford, Denbighshire

John Trevor. Died June 1589.

History of Parliament: TREVOR, Sir John I (1563-1630), of Oatlands Palace, Surr.; Plas Têg, Flints. and Cannon Row, Westminster.

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). p. 173.

Wilkins, C., *The Red Dragon*, Volume VI, July to December 1884 (Cardiff, 1884). pp. 2-3.

Notes:

Translation of inscription from *The Red Dragon*:

John Trevor, of Trevalyn, Esquire, the nineteenth from father to son from Tudor Trevor, died in London, in the month of June, 1589. His bones his son and heir, Sir Richard Trevor, caused to be moved to this burying place to rest with his ancestors, as he requested at leaving this world. The years of his youth he spent abroad in the wars of France, under King Henry VIII. ; the middle of his life he passed in travelling through foreign countries. His latter days he spent at home in the Government and service of his native country. He married Mary, daughter of George Bridges, Esquire, and had by her five sons and two daughters."

355: St Nicholas, Montgomery, Montgomeryshire

Richard Herbert. Died 15th of October 1596 and 1627. Erected 1600.

Gaisford, J. S., *Capital in the countryside: social change in West Wiltshire, 1530-1680*. PhD Thesis. (Birkbeck, 2015). p. 299.

History of Parliament: HERBERT, Richard I (c.1557-96), of Llysyn, Blackhall and Montgomery Castle.

Scourfield, R., and Haslam, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Powys* (Yale, 2013). p. 210.

356: St Illtyd, Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire

The Mansell family. Erected 1597.

History of Parliament: BASSETT, John II (by 1513-51), of Llantrithyd and Pencoed, Glam. and the Inner Temple, London.

History of Parliament: MANSELL, Anthony (?1532-1601 or later), of Llantrithyd, Glam.

Hughes, H. S., *The Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire* (London, 1888): p 36.

Llantrithyd Register: Burial of Anthony Mansell, 13th of November 1604.

Newman, J., *The Buildings of Wales. Glamorgan* (Harmondsworth, 1995). p. 404.

Will of Anthony Mansell : National Library of Wales, LL/1604/6. Date: 1604.

Will of John Bassett: TNA PROB 11/34/315.

357: St Grwst, Llanrwst, Denbighshire

Sir John Wynn, Baronet and his wife Sydney. Died 1st of March 1627.

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). p. 235.

Meyrick, S. R., *Heraldic Visitations of Wales*, Volume 2 (Llandoverly, 1846). pp. 158 n6, 159 n3.

The History of Parliament: WYNN, John (1554-1627), of Gwydir, Caern.

Wynn, J., *History of the Gwydir Family* (Oswestry, 1878). p. xvi, Table III, Table IV.

358: St Michael, Rudbaxton, Pembrokeshire

The Howard (Hayward) family. Erected between 1685 and 1692.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). pp. 380-381.

Will of Joan Howard, widow: National Library of Wales SD/1692/190.

359: St Dyfnog, Llanrhaeadr-yng-Nghinmeirch, Denbighshire

Maurice Jones. Died 10th of January 1702/3.

British Listed Buildings: britishlistedbuildings.co.uk/300000795-llanrhaeadr-hall-llanrhaeadr-yng-nghinmeirch (Accessed 2021/05/21).

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). p. 231.

Jenkins, R. T., *The Moravian Brethren in North Wales* (London, 1938). p. 46.

Myddleton, W. M., *Chirk Castle Accounts A.D. 1666-1753* (Manchester 1931). p. 324.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 1429.

Will of Maurice Jones: TNA PROB 11/469/409.

360: St Mary, Chirk, Denbighshire

Sir Richard, Dame Frances and Sir William Myddelton. Died 29th of April 1716, 24th of June 1694 and January 5th 1718/9. Erected 1721.

History of Parliament: MYDDELTON (MIDDLETON), Sir Richard, 3rd Bt. (1655-1716), of Chirk Castle, Denb. and Soho Square, Westminster.

History of Parliament: MYDDELTON, Sir Richard, 3rd Bt. (1655-1716), of Chirk Castle, Denb.

History of Parliament: MYDDELTON, Sir Richard, 3rd Bt. (1655-1716), of Chirk Castle, Denb. and Soho Square, Westminster

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). pp. 128-129.

Roscoe, I., Hardy, E., and Sullivan, M. G. (eds.), *A Biographical Dictionary of Sculptors in Britain 1660-1851* (Yale, 2009). p. 1429.

361: St Mary, Haverfordwest, Pembrokeshire

Sir John Philipps 4th Baronet. Died 5th of January 1736/7.

Hayton, D. Philipps, Sir John, fourth baronet (c. 1666–1737), politician and evangelical patron. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 23 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-37850>

History of Parliament: PHILIPPS, Sir John, 4th Bt. (c.1666-1737), of Picton Castle, Pemb.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). pp. 213-214.

362: All Saints, Gresford, Denbighshire

Christopher and Anne Arabella Parkins. Died 1843 and June 11th 1825.

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). p. 173.

Meara, D. *Victorian Memorial Brasses* (London, 1983). pp. 16-17.

Urban, S. *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Volume 95, part 2 (London, 1825). p. 94.

363: St Cybi, Holyhead, Anglesey

William Owen Stanley. Died 24th of February 1884. Erected 1897.

Haslam, R., Orbach, J., and Voelcker, A., *The Buildings of Wales. Gwynedd* (Yale, 2009). p. 129.

Stanley, A. P., *A Record of St. Cybi's Church, Holyhead* (1897). pp. 20-23.

The Handbook of the Court, the Peerage, and the House of Commons (London, 1862). p. 154.

364: St Deiniol, Hawarden, Flintshire

William Ewart and Catherine Gladstone. Died 19th of May 1898 and 14th of June 1900. Erected 1906.

Hubbard, E., *The Buildings of Wales. Clwyd* (Yale, 2003). p. 366.

Matthew, H. (2011, May 19). Gladstone, William Ewart (1809–1898), prime minister and author. *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Retrieved 17 May. 2021, from

<https://www.oxforddnb.com/view/10.1093/ref:odnb/9780198614128.001.0001/odnb-9780198614128-e-10787>.

365: St Mary, Tenby, Pembrokeshire

Bessie Henderson. Died 13th of June 1919.

FreeBMD Death: Henderson Betsy A 68 Pembroke 11a 1223.

Henderson, R., *Records of My Family* (Carlisle, 1926). pp. 144-145.

Lloyd, T., Orbach, J., and Scourfield, R., *The Buildings of Wales. Pembrokeshire* (Yale, 2004). pp. 472-473.

Notes:

He died 18th of December 1923 (probate).

Curiously she does not appear in the 1881, 1891, 1901 or 1911 censuses.

